

GSA Financial Assistance Award Data Collection (FAADC) Data Element Dictionary V1.2

COPYRIGHT NOTICE: This work, authored by IBM employees, was funded in whole or in part by federal funds under U.S. Government contract GS00Q14AJC0009 and is, therefore, subject to the following license: The Government is granted for itself and others acting on its behalf a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in this work to use, reproduce, modify, prepare derivative works, disclose, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. All other rights are reserved by the copyright owner.

Prepared for:
General Services Administration
GSA

Prepared by:
IBM

Version V1.2.2
Last Updated: April 19, 2025

Revision History

| Version | Date | Author | Description of Changes |
|---------|------------|--------|---|
| V1.2.0 | 11/16/2024 | IBM | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Renamed data elements 2K and 2L which now track at individual Assistance Listing level. Updated <i>Definition</i> and <i>Instruction</i> of data element 2L accordingly. Added data element 2MA, Assistance Listing's FABS Sent Date. Added data elements required for tracking at individual Assistance Listing level: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4H - Assistance Listing's Federal Action Obligation Amount 4I - Assistance Listing's Non-Federal Funding Amount 4J - Assistance Listing's Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee 4K - Assistance Listing's Original Loan Subsidy Cost 7C - Predominant Assistance Listing Updated <i>Derivation</i>, <i>Source</i> and <i>Instruction</i> for data elements 4A, 4B, 4D and 4E, which are now auto calculated, not user entered. Updated XML tags for data elements 1J, 4G, 11CJ, 11CK, 11CL and 11CM, replacing generic tags with individual tags, Updated XML tags for 7A and 7B, replacing "CFDA" prefix with "AL". Updated <i>Definition</i> and <i>Instruction</i> for data element 1F, Record Type. Added new <i>Discretionary</i> data element (1K). |
| V1.2.1 | 1/25/2025 | IBM | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Corrected <i>Requirement State</i> for "Research & Development" data elements for Direct Loans and Guaranteed/Insured Loans. Enhanced the "Instruction" for <i>Funding Opportunity Number</i> and <i>Funding Opportunity Goals Text</i> data elements. |
| V1.2.2 | 4/19/2025 | IBM | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Corrected minor errors in <i>Requirement State</i> tables for (4) data elements: 1E & 1J (Amendments); 6D (Aggregate awards) and 9K (Non-Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual awards). |

Key to Element Descriptions

ELEMENT KEY

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>ElementNo:</i> | Two-place identifier. The first place identifies the logical grouping to which the element belongs. The second place is a serial alpha identifier. Groupings include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Award Identification Information 2. Dates 3. Government Information 4. Amounts 5. Business Fund Indicator 6. Entity Information 7. Assistance Listing (formerly known as CFDA) Program Information 8. Place of Performance 9. National Science Foundation 10. Competition Information 11. SAM Entity Business Types <p>For elements that are not in the baseline because they have been merged into other elements, the element number is the same as the element into which it has been merged.</p> |
| <i>Name:</i> | Text name of element. |
| <i>DEName:</i> | Table name of element. |
| <i>Screen Name:</i> | Actual label on the screen. |
| <i>XML Tag Name:</i> | Actual tag found in the XML XSD schema. |
| <i>XML Version:</i> | Version of the XML schema. |
| <i>Derivation:</i> | If the element is derived, this field describes how. Formulas for calculated values are shown here. |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Brief definition of the element. |
| <i>Instruction:</i> | How the source enters the data. Reference to applicable FAR and/or DFARS (Blank means none). |
| <i>Source:</i> | Assistance Officer (AO), FAADC if derived, or name of machine interface that supplies the data from SAM (System for Award Management). |
| <i>Format:</i> | Data Type/ Format of the input for the element. The following is the list of data types/ format supported by FAADC: |

- String: String format can contain alpha numeric characters and spaces
- Integer: Numeric values
- Currency: Numeric (Dollar Value, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma
- Date: Date values

| Interfaces | Format | Sample Valid Values |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| XML | yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS | 2005-05-27 12:35:45.001 |
| Web Portal/ GUI | MM/DD/YYYY | 05/27/2005 |

- Boolean: True/ False

| Interfaces | Format | Valid Values |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| XML | Boolean | True, False, 0, 1 |
| Web Portal/ GUI | Check box | Checked state means true, unchecked state means false |

Length:

Number of positions. If variable, then the maximum number of characters is given.

NOTE:

This Data Dictionary applies to all V 1.0 and later documents irrespective of the Date Signed on the base award actions.

Requirement State:

Required – Input is required for the data element from all agencies.

(both Civilian and DoD):

Optional – Input may be required for the data element from all agencies based on certain contractual conditions.

Optional/Required – Input may be optional or required based on the agency completing the record.

Not Applicable – Input is not allowed from any agency as the data element does not apply. The value is neither system generated nor is propagated from the referenced IDV or the base record.

Propagates – Input is not allowed for the data element from any agency. The value is propagated either from the referenced IDV or from the base record.

Propagates/Required – Under normal conditions, the value will be propagated from the base assistance award. However, under certain special conditions, the value will be required.

System Generated – Input is not allowed for the data element from any agency. The value is system generated.

Future Use – Currently FAADC is not collecting data for this data element. This data element is for future use.

Values: Descriptions of codes that can be entered into coded fields (Metadata). Codes superscripted by DoD - codes that are valid only for DoD agencies; Codes superscripted by Civ - codes that are valid only for Civilian agencies.

Notes: Observations about certain elements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| 1A | AGENCY CODE | 11 |
| 1B | FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (FAIN) | 12 |
| 1C | AMENDMENT NUMBER | 13 |
| 1D | UNIQUE RECORD IDENTIFIER (URI) | 14 |
| 1E | FUNDING OPPORTUNITY NUMBER | 16 |
| 1F | RECORD TYPE | 17 |
| 1G | ACTION TYPE | 19 |
| 1H | ASSISTANCE TYPE..... | 21 |
| 1I | ASSISTANCE DESCRIPTION..... | 22 |
| 1J | FUNDING OPPORTUNITY GOALS TEXT | 24 |
| 1K | DISCRETIONARY | 25 |
| 2A | FISCAL YEAR | 27 |
| 2B | ACTION DATE..... | 28 |
| 2C | PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE START DATE | 29 |
| 2D | PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE END DATE | 31 |
| 2E | CREATED DATE..... | 32 |
| 2F | CREATED BY..... | 33 |
| 2G | APPROVED DATE | 34 |
| 2H | APPROVED BY..... | 35 |
| 2I | LAST MODIFIED DATE..... | 36 |
| 2J | LAST MODIFIED BY..... | 38 |
| 2K | ASSISTANCE LISTING CORRECTION DELETE INDICATOR | 39 |
| 2L | ASSISTANCE LISTING CORRECTION DELETE INDICATOR DESCRIPTION | 40 |
| 2M | FABS SENT DATE | 41 |
| 2MA | ASSISTANCE LISTING'S FABS SENT DATE | 43 |
| 2N | AWARD STATUS..... | 44 |
| 2O | CLOSED STATUS | 45 |
| 2P | CLOSED STATUS DATE | 46 |
| 2Q | CLOSED BY..... | 48 |
| 3A | AWARDING DEPARTMENT CODE | 49 |
| 3B | AWARDING DEPARTMENT NAME..... | 50 |
| 3C | AWARDING SUB-TIER AGENCY CODE | 51 |

| | | |
|----|--|----|
| 3D | AWARDING SUB-TIER AGENCY NAME..... | 52 |
| 3E | AWARDING OFFICE CODE..... | 53 |
| 3F | AWARDING OFFICE NAME..... | 54 |
| 3G | FUNDING DEPARTMENT CODE | 55 |
| 3H | FUNDING DEPARTMENT NAME | 57 |
| 3I | FUNDING SUB-TIER AGENCY CODE | 58 |
| 3J | FUNDING SUB-TIER AGENCY NAME | 59 |
| 3K | FUNDING OFFICE CODE | 60 |
| 3L | FUNDING OFFICE NAME | 61 |
| 4A | FEDERAL ACTION OBLIGATION | 62 |
| 4B | NON-FEDERAL FUNDING AMOUNT | 64 |
| 4D | FACE VALUE OF DIRECT LOAN OR LOAN GUARANTEE | 65 |
| 4E | ORIGINAL LOAN SUBSIDY COST | 66 |
| 4F | TOTAL FEDERAL AWARD VALUE (INCLUDING BASE AND ALL OPTIONS IF APPLICABLE) | 67 |
| 4G | INDIRECT COST FEDERAL SHARE AMOUNT | 69 |
| 4H | ASSISTANCE LISTING'S FEDERAL ACTION OBLIGATION AMOUNT | 70 |
| 4I | ASSISTANCE LISTING'S NON-FEDERAL FUNDING AMOUNT | 71 |
| 4J | ASSISTANCE LISTING'S FACE VALUE OF DIRECT LOAN OR LOAN GUARANTEE | 73 |
| 4K | ASSISTANCE LISTING'S ORIGINAL LOAN SUBSIDY COST | 74 |
| 5A | BUSINESS FUND INDICATOR | 75 |
| 6A | FABS BUSINESS TYPES CODE | 76 |
| 6B | FABS BUSINESS TYPES DESCRIPTION..... | 78 |
| 6C | STATE APPLICATION ID (SAI) NUMBER | 80 |
| 6D | 2 CFR PART 25 EXCEPTION..... | 81 |
| 6F | ENTITY CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT | 83 |
| 6G | INDIVIDUAL ENTITY INDICATOR | 84 |
| 6H | SMALL BUSINESS INDICATOR | 85 |
| 6I | CAGE CODE..... | 86 |
| 6J | LEGAL BUSINESS NAME..... | 87 |
| 6K | ENTITY DOING BUSINESS AS NAME..... | 89 |
| 6L | ENTITY ADDRESS LINE 1..... | 90 |
| 6M | ENTITY ADDRESS LINE 2..... | 91 |
| 6N | ENTITY ADDRESS LINE 3..... | 92 |
| 6O | ENTITY ADDRESS CITY | 93 |

| | | |
|----|--|-----|
| 6P | ENTITY ADDRESS STATE..... | 94 |
| 6Q | ENTITY ZIP CODE..... | 95 |
| 6R | ENTITY COUNTRY CODE..... | 96 |
| 6S | ENTITY COUNTRY NAME | 98 |
| 6T | ENTITY PHONE NUMBER | 99 |
| 6U | ENTITY FAX NUMBER | 100 |
| 6V | UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) | 101 |
| 7A | ASSISTANCE LISTING (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CFDA)..... | 102 |
| 7B | ASSISTANCE LISTING (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CFDA) PROGRAM TITLE..... | 103 |
| 7C | PREDOMINANT ASSISTANCE LISTING | 104 |
| 8A | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE COUNTRY CODE | 106 |
| 8B | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE COUNTRY NAME | 107 |
| 8C | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE ZIP CODE..... | 109 |
| 8D | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE CITY NAME..... | 110 |
| 8E | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE STATE NAME | 111 |
| 8F | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE COUNTY NAME | 112 |
| 8G | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT | 113 |
| 8H | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE FOREIGN LOCATION DESCRIPTION | 115 |
| 8I | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE CODE | 116 |
| 8J | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE DESCRIPTION | 118 |
| 8K | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) STATE ISO2 CODE..... | 119 |
| 8L | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) STATE FIPS CODE | 120 |
| 8M | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) COUNTY FIPS CODE..... | 122 |
| 8N | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) COUNTY FIPS NAME..... | 123 |
| 8O | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) CITY FIPS CODE | 124 |
| 8P | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) CITY FIPS NAME | 125 |
| 8Q | PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) CITY TYPE OF FIPS AREA | 126 |
| 9A | FEDERAL INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION (FICE) CODE..... | 128 |
| 9B | RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AMOUNT | 129 |
| 9C | FELLOWSHIPS AND TRAINEESHIPS AMOUNT..... | 130 |
| 9D | R&D PLANT AMOUNT | 132 |
| 9E | FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT FOR INSTRUCTION IN SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT | 133 |
| 9F | GENERAL SUPPORT FOR SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT..... | 134 |
| 9G | OTHER ACTIVITIES RELATED TO SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT | 135 |

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 9H | ALL OTHER ACTIVITIES NOT RELATED TO SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT | 137 |
| 9I | RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FUNDS INDICATOR | 138 |
| 9J | TYPE OF R&D FUNDS CODE | 139 |
| 9K | TYPE OF R&D FUNDS DESCRIPTION..... | 141 |
| 10A | COMPETED OPPORTUNITY..... | 142 |
| 10B | NUMBER OF PROPOSALS OR APPLICATIONS | 144 |
| 11A | U.S. LOCAL GOVERNMENT..... | 145 |
| 11B | CITY LOCAL GOVERNMENT | 146 |
| 11C | COUNTY LOCAL GOVERNMENT..... | 148 |
| 11D | INTER-MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT..... | 149 |
| 11E | LOCAL GOVERNMENT OWNED | 150 |
| 11F | MUNICIPALITY LOCAL GOVERNMENT | 151 |
| 11G | SCHOOL DISTRICT LOCAL GOVERNMENT..... | 153 |
| 11H | TOWNSHIP LOCAL GOVERNMENT..... | 154 |
| 11I | U.S. STATE GOVERNMENT | 155 |
| 11J | U.S. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT | 156 |
| 11K | FEDERAL AGENCY..... | 158 |
| 11L | FEDERALLY FUNDED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORP | 159 |
| 11M | U.S. TRIBAL GOVERNMENT..... | 160 |
| 11N | FOREIGN GOVERNMENT | 161 |
| 11O | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION-OWNED CONCERN | 162 |
| 11P | LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRM..... | 164 |
| 11Q | CORPORATE ENTITY, NOT TAX EXEMPT | 165 |
| 11R | CORPORATE ENTITY, TAX EXEMPT | 166 |
| 11S | PARTNERSHIP OR LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP | 167 |
| 11T | SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP | 169 |
| 11U | SMALL AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE..... | 170 |
| 11V | INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION | 171 |
| 11W | U.S. GOVERNMENT ENTITY | 172 |
| 11X | EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS----RESERVED (NO LONGER PROVIDED BY SAM)..... | 174 |
| 11Y | SBA CERTIFIED 8(A) PROGRAM PARTICIPANT..... | 174 |
| 11Z | SBA CERTIFIED 8(A) JOINT VENTURE | 175 |
| 11AA | DOT CERTIFIED DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE..... | 176 |
| 11AB | SELF-CERTIFIED SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS..... | 177 |

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 11AC | SBA-CERTIFIED HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS ZONE (HUB ZONE) FIRM | 179 |
| 11AD | SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ----RESERVED (NO LONGER PROVIDED BY SAM) | 180 |
| 11AE | THE ABILITYONE PROGRAM | 180 |
| 11AF | HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY..... | 181 |
| 11AG | 1862 LAND GRANT COLLEGE | 182 |
| 11AH | 1890 LAND GRANT COLLEGE..... | 184 |
| 11AI | 1994 LAND GRANT COLLEGE | 185 |
| 11AJ | MINORITY INSTITUTION | 186 |
| 11AK | PRIVATE UNIVERSITY OR COLLEGE | 187 |
| 11AL | SCHOOL OF FORESTRY | 188 |
| 11AM | STATE CONTROLLED INSTITUTION OF HIGHER LEARNING | 190 |
| 11AN | TRIBAL COLLEGE | 191 |
| 11AO | VETERINARY COLLEGE | 192 |
| 11AP | EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION | 193 |
| 11AQ | ALASKAN NATIVE SERVICING INSTITUTION | 195 |
| 11AR | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION..... | 196 |
| 11AS | NATIVE HAWAIIAN SERVICING INSTITUTION..... | 197 |
| 11AT | DOMESTIC SHELTER | 198 |
| 11AU | MANUFACTURER OF GOODS | 199 |
| 11AV | HOSPITAL | 201 |
| 11AW | VETERINARY HOSPITAL | 202 |
| 11AX | HISPANIC SERVICING INSTITUTION | 203 |
| 11AY | FOUNDATION | 204 |
| 11AZ | WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS | 205 |
| 11BA | MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS | 207 |
| 11BB | WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS | 208 |
| 11BD | WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (WOSB) JOINT VENTURE ELIGIBLE UNDER THE WOSB PROGRAM | 209 |
| 11BE | ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (EDWOSB) JOINT VENTURE | 211 |
| 11BF | VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS | 212 |
| 11BG | SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS..... | 213 |
| 11BH | CONTRACTS | 215 |
| 11BI | FEDERAL ASSISTANCE AWARDS..... | 216 |
| 11BJ | ALL AWARDS | 217 |
| 11BK | AIRPORT AUTHORITY | 219 |

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 11BL | COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS | 220 |
| 11BM | HOUSING AUTHORITIES PUBLIC/TRIBAL..... | 221 |
| 11BN | INTERSTATE ENTITY | 222 |
| 11BO | PLANNING COMMISSION | 224 |
| 11BP | PORT AUTHORITY | 225 |
| 11BQ | TRANSIT AUTHORITY | 226 |
| 11BR | SUBCHAPTER S CORPORATION | 227 |
| 11BS | LIMITED LIABILITY CORPORATION | 229 |
| 11BT | FOREIGN OWNED | 230 |
| 11BU | AMERICAN INDIAN OWNED BUSINESS..... | 232 |
| 11BV | ALASKAN NATIVE CORPORATION OWNED FIRM..... | 233 |
| 11BW | INDIAN TRIBE (FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED) | 234 |
| 11BX | NATIVE HAWAIIAN ORGANIZATION OWNED FIRM | 235 |
| 11BY | TRIBALLY OWNED FIRM | 237 |
| 11BZ | ASIAN-PACIFIC AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS | 238 |
| 11CA | BLACK AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS | 239 |
| 11CB | HISPANIC AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS..... | 241 |
| 11CC | NATIVE AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS..... | 242 |
| 11CD | SUBCONTINENT ASIAN (ASIAN-INDIAN) AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS | 243 |
| 11CE | OTHER MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS | 244 |
| 11CF | FOR PROFIT ORGANIZATION | 246 |
| 11CG | NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION | 247 |
| 11CH | OTHER NOT FOR PROFIT ORGANIZATION | 248 |
| 11CI | SELF-CERTIFIED HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS ZONE (HUBZONE) JOINT VENTURE | 249 |
| 11CJ | SBA-CERTIFIED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS | 251 |
| 11CK | SBA-CERTIFIED ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS | 252 |
| 11CL | SMALL BUSINESS JOINT VENTURE..... | 254 |
| 11CM | SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS JOINT VENTURE..... | 255 |

DATA ELEMENTS**AWARD IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION****1A Agency Code**

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ElementNo: | 1A |
| Name: | Agency Code |
| DEName: | Agency_Code |
| Screen Name: | Agency |
| XML Tag Name: | agencyCode |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | Initialized from login information for real time transactions. |
| Definition: | An Agency code indicating the government agency awarding the assistance. |
| Instruction: | If the default code is not appropriate, enter the Agency Code for the awarding office that is providing the assistance. Once a document is saved as a DRAFT, this cannot be changed. |
| Source: | AO |
| Format: | String |
| Length: | 4 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Optional (Required for Business Services) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Optional (Required for Business Services) |

Values: 9700 for DoD, 4700 for GSA.

Notes: None

1B Financial Assistance Identification Number (FAIN)

ElementNo: 1B

Name: Financial Assistance Identification Number (FAIN)

DEName: Federal_Assistance_Identifier

Screen Name: FAIN

XML Tag Name: FAIN

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: An agency-specific unique identification number for each individual assistance award. To consist of a number exactly 13 characters (number or letter).

Instruction: Enter the Financial Assistance Identifier No.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: Variable (Maximum 30 characters)

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Optional (Required for Business Services) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Optional (Required for Business Services) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

1C Amendment Number

ElementNo: 1C

Name: Amendment Number

DEName: Amendment_Number

Screen Name: Amendment Number

XMLTagName: amendmentNumber

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: An amendment number is used to indicate an assistance record that modifies an existing record with the same Financial Assistance Identifier Number (FAIN). Amendment Number '0' indicates a base document.

Instruction: Enter Amendment Number value. On a new award enter Amendment Number as a single zero (0).

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 6

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

1D Unique Record Identifier (URI)

ElementNo: 1D

Name: Unique Record Identifier

DEName: Unique_Record_Identifier

Screen Name: URI

XMLTagName: URI

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: An agency defined identifier that is unique for every reported action. URI for non-aggregate awards is optional. URI for aggregates is required. Format is a length of up to 70 characters.

Instruction: Created by submitting software from existing data values submitted.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 70

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

1E Funding Opportunity Number

ElementNo: 1E

Name: Funding Opportunity Number

DEName: Funding_Opportunity_Number

Screen Name: Funding Opportunity Number

XML Tag Name: fundingOpportunityNumber

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The number that a federal agency assigns to its assistance announcement. The Funding Opportunity Number is an alphanumeric identifier that a federal agency assigns to its funding opportunity announcement as part of the *Notice of Funding Opportunity* posted on the OMB-designated government website (currently Grants.gov) for finding and applying for federal assistance.

Instruction: Select number that federal agency assigned to its assistance announcement. When Funding Opportunity Number is provided, and the award is Competed and Discretionary, it should match (without hyphens) the value corresponding to the funding opportunity announcement in Grants.gov. Consistent with the M22-02 OMB guidance, the Funding Opportunity fields (*Funding Opportunity Number* and *Funding Opportunity Goals Text*) are required for all grant and cooperative agreement transactions that are competitive and discretionary (regardless of *ActionDate*) submitted on or after October 1, 2023, to USASpending.gov. Note that the fields are required for all grants or cooperative agreements, including base awards and modifications, even if the *ActionDate* of the base award for a modification predates October 1, 2023. If a grant or cooperative agreement is not competitive and discretionary, the fields should be left blank.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: Variable (Maximum 40 characters)

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Required* | Required* | Required* | Required* | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Propagates/ Required/Not Applicable* |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional/Propagates for Grants & Cooperative Agreements |

Values: N/A

Notes: *Starting with FAADC V1.2, this data element is **Required** on competitive, discretionary Non-Aggregate Grants and Cooperative Agreements, including Amendments for those Assistance Types. It is **Optional** on Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual Grants and Cooperative Agreements. It is **Not Applicable** on all other Federal Assistance awards. The value **propagates** from the Base document to Amendments for Grants and Cooperative Agreements, but agencies may change the value.

1F Record Type

ElementNo: 1F

Name: Record Type

DENAME: Record_Type

Screen Name: Record Type

XML Tag Name: recordType

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: There are 3 Record Types available for reporting Assistance Awards and Agreements: 'Non-Aggregate,' 'Non-Aggregate Individual,' and 'Aggregate'.

Non-Aggregate reporting consists of "action-by-action" transactions and is the preferred

type for FFATA and DATA Act compliance with transparency.

Non-Aggregate Individual reporting is for individual person, protecting PII data, and consists of “action-by-action” transactions. This is a new type created to provide an alternative to aggregation.

Aggregate reporting represents numerous single awards that are sent to individuals in the reported county, state, or foreign country during the period covered by the aggregate record, allowing certain identifying data elements to be blank (e.g., street address lines).

The word “aggregate” has a unique meaning when used in the context of financial assistance reporting. Aggregate records are used to avoid reporting the recipients' personally-identifiable information (PII) when an award is made to an individual, and does not allow detail reporting.

Both 'Aggregate' and 'Non-Aggregate Individual' Record Types accomplish the same goal: redacting sensitive PII, and should only be used to shield sensitive PII of individuals from publication. All other awards (including any award to an organization) should be fully reported in Non-Aggregate form.

Instruction:

Agencies must use Record Type = 2 (Non-Aggregate *DoD preferred) for awards to entities (i.e., organizations), which displays detailed information of the recipient. per FFATA and DATA Act requirements.

Agencies must use Record Type = 3 for awards to individuals to shield sensitive PII of individuals from publication. Data such as personal name, personal address, and any other PII that will be displayed by entering the Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) in the system. This type hardcodes the word "REDACTED DUE TO PII" in place of the Entity Information (i.e., does not collect Legal Business Name, UEI and Address).

In other words, if an individual registers in SAM.gov with a Business Name and Business Address, users must report the awards and agreements with the Non-Aggregate (RecordType = 2) form only.

However, if an individual registers in SAM.gov with their Personal name and Personal address, then users may choose to report the awards and agreements with the Non-Aggregate Individual (RecordType = 3) form in order to mask sensitive PII information.

Aggregate (Record Type = 1), not recommended for reporting as it avoids granular detail reporting. This type hardcodes the word "MULTIPLE RECIPIENTS" in place of the Entity Information (i.e., does not collect Legal Business Name, UEI and Address).

Source:

AO

Format:

Integer

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Short Description</u> | <u>Long Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | Aggregate | Aggregate reporting is for payments to multiple recipients identifiable by a geographical unit. |
| 2 | Non-Aggregate | Non-aggregate reporting consists of action-by-action transactions. |
| 3 | Non-Aggregate Individual | Non-aggregate Individual reporting is for payments to an individual person, allows masking of PII data, and consists of action-by-action transactions. |

Notes:

None

1G Action Type**ElementNo:** 1G**Name:** Action Type**DEName:** Action_Type**Screen Name:** Action Type**XML Tag Name:** actionType

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: (DATA ACT Definition) Description (and corresponding code) that provides information on any changes made to the Federal prime award. There are typically multiple actions for each award.

Instruction: Element value must be a valid enumeration.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Short Description</u> | <u>Long Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| A | NEW Assistance Award | NEW Assistance Award |
| B | Continuation | Continuation (funding in succeeding budget period which stemmed |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| | | from prior agreement to fund amount of the current action) |
| C | Revision | Revision (any change in Federal Government's financial obligation or contingent liability in existing assistance transaction amount of the change in funding; or any change in Legal Business Name, Entity Address, Project Period or Project Scope) |
| D | Funding adjustment to a completed project | Funding adjustment to a completed project |
| E | Entity Change | Entity Change – for ASP reporting, this will be mapped to “C-Revision” |

Notes: None

1H Assistance Type

ElementNo: 1H

Name: Assistance Type

DEName: Assistance_Type

Screen Name: Assistance Type

XML Tag Name: assistanceType

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The Assistance Type provided by the award.

Instruction: Through the Web Portal, user may select an Assistance Type value from the drop-down.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 2

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Short Description</u> | <u>Long Description</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 02 | Block Grant | Block Grant (A) |
| 03 | Formula Grant | Formula Grant (A) |
| 04 | Project Grant | Project Grant (B) |
| 05 | Cooperative Agreement | Cooperative Agreement (B) |
| 06 | Direct Payment | Direct Payment for specified use as a subsidy or other non-reimbursable direct financial aid. (C) |
| 07 | Direct Loan | Direct Loan (E) |
| 08 | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan (F) |
| 09 | Insurance | Insurance (G) |
| 10 | Direct Payment with Unrestricted Use | Direct Payment with unrestricted use (retirement, pension, Veteran benefits, etc.) (D) |
| 11 | Other Financial Assistance | Other reimbursable, contingent, intangible, or indirect financial assistance |

Notes: None**1I Assistance Description****ElementNo:** 1I**Name:** Assistance Description**DEName:** Assistance_ Description**Screen Name:** Assistance Description

XML Tag Name: assistanceDescription

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: For all Federal financial assistance, agencies are required to establish detailed and accurate award descriptions at the time of award. Assistance descriptions are critical to ensuring accountability and transparency, as they are a primary means to inform the public of the purpose of the Federal funding that is distinct from the programmatic level information in the Assistance Listings.

At a minimum, Assistance descriptions should provide specificity about the award purpose, activities to be performed, deliverables and expected outcomes, and intended beneficiary(ies) or recipient of the funds, as well as subrecipient activities if known or specified at the time of award.

Per OMB policy, the Award Description for a modification should serve two functions:

- 1) Describe what the modification itself is accomplishing, and
- 2) Provide information about the award

Instruction: User Generated

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 18,000

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

1J Funding Opportunity Goals Text

ElementNo: 1J

Name: Funding Opportunity Goals Text

DEName: funding_opportunity_goals_text

Screen Name: Funding Opportunity Goals Text

XML Tag Name: fundingOpportunityGoalsText

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: A brief description of the intended outcomes associated with the notice of funding opportunity.

Instruction: Enter a summary of the intended outcomes associated with the notice of funding opportunity. Optional starting October 1, 2021. Start date for this requirement has been postponed. In V1.1, this data element used the XML tag 'genericString01'. Consistent with the M22-02 OMB guidance, the Funding Opportunity fields (*Funding Opportunity Number* and *Funding Opportunity Goals Text*) are required for all grant and cooperative agreement transactions that are competitive and discretionary (regardless of *ActionDate*) submitted on or after October 1, 2023, to USASpending.gov. Note that the fields are required for all grants or cooperative agreements, including base awards and modifications, even if the *ActionDate* of the base award for a modification predates October 1, 2023. If a grant or cooperative agreement is not competitive and discretionary, the fields should be left blank.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 18,000

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required* | Required* | Required* | Required* | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Propagates/ Required/Not Applicable* |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Optional/Propagates for Grants & Cooperative Agreements |

Values: N/A

Notes: *Starting with FAADC V1.2, this data element is **Required** on competitive, discretionary Non-Aggregate Grants and Cooperative Agreements, including Amendments for those Assistance Types. It is **Optional** on Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual Grants and Cooperative Agreements. It is **Not Applicable** on all other Federal Assistance awards. The value **propagates** from the Base document to Amendments, but agencies may change the value.

1K Discretionary

ElementNo: 1K

Name: Discretionary

DEName: Discretionary

Screen Name: Discretionary

XML Tag Name: discretionary

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: A discretionary award is one for which “the Federal awarding agency, in keeping with specific statutory authority that enables the agency to exercise judgement (“discretion”), selects the recipient and/or the amount of Federal funding awarded through a competitive process or based on merit of proposals.” 2 C.F.R. § 200.1. As required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.204, notice of funding opportunities must be provided for discretionary grants and cooperative agreements that are competed.

Instruction: Through the Web Portal, users may select a value from the dropdown. The value propagates from the Base document to Amendments, but agencies may change the value. For business services, submit a value of ‘Y’ if the award is discretionary; otherwise submit a value of ‘N’.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | *Propagates/ Required (N/A for non-Grants & non-Cooperative Agreements) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | *Propagates/ Required (N/A for non-Grants & non-Cooperative Agreements) |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|

Values:

| Code | Description |
|-------------|---|
| Y | Yes – is Discretionary |
| N | No – is not Discretionary |
| NULL | Data element is Not Applicable for this Assistance Type |

Notes:

*Starting with FAADC V1.2, this data element is **Required** on Grants and Cooperative Agreements, including Amendments for those Assistance Types. It is **Not Applicable** on all other Federal Assistance awards. The value **propagates** to Amendments for Grants and Cooperative Agreements, but agencies may change the value. (If an Amendment of a V1.0 or V1.1 document is created, there is no value to propagate, so a value must be selected on the Amendment.)

DATES**2A Fiscal Year**

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 2A |
| Name: | Fiscal Year |
| DEName: | Fiscal_Year |
| Screen Name: | None |
| XML Tag Name: | fiscalYear |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | None |
| Definition: | The government fiscal year is calculated from the action date. |
| Instruction: | Generated from the Action Date field with FY from Oct 1 to Sept 30. |
| Source: | FAADC |
| Format: | Date (yyyy-MM-dd 00:00:00.000) |

Length: 4

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2B Action Date

ElementNo: 2B

Name: Action Date

DEName: Action_Date

Screen Name: Action Date

XML Tag Name: actionDate

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The date that a mutually binding agreement was reached. The date signed by the Assistance Officer or the Entity, whichever is later.

Instruction: Enter the date that the transaction was signed. For a bilateral transaction, this is the later of the date signed by the Entity or the Assistance Officer. For a unilateral transaction, this is the date signed by the Assistance Officer.

Source: AO

Format: Date (yyyy-MM-dd 00:00:00.000)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2C Period of Performance Start Date

ElementNo: 2C

Name: Period of Performance Start Date

DEName: Period_of_Performance_Start_Date

Screen Name: Period of Performance Start Date

XML Tag Name: periodOfPerformanceStartDate

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The date that the parties agree to initiate the assistance instruments period of performance. The Start Date cannot be earlier than the Action Date on the base document.

Instruction: If Start Date is required, End Date must also be provided.

Source: AO

Format: Date (yyyy-MM-dd 00:00:00.000)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2D Period of Performance End Date

ElementNo: 2D

Name: Period of Performance End Date

DEName: Period_of_Performance_End_Date

Screen Name: Period of Performance End Date

XML Tag Name: periodOfPerformanceEndDate

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The end date for the award.

Instruction: If end date is required, it must be provided.

Source: AO

Format: Date (yyyy-MM-dd 00:00:00.000)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2E Created Date

ElementNo: 2E

Name: Created Date

DEName: Created_Date

Screen Name: Created Date

XML Tag Name: createdDate

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is accepted by FAADC.

Definition: The date and time that the transaction was accepted by FAADC.

Instruction: One-time event, therefore the field value never changes.

Source: FAADC

Format: Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2F Created By

ElementNo: 2F

Name: Created By

DEName: Created_By

Screen Name: Created By

XML Tag Name: createdBy

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is accepted by FAADC.

Definition: The UserID who initiated the transaction that was accepted by FAADC

Instruction: One-time event therefore the field value never changes.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 50

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2G Approved Date

ElementNo: 2G

Name: Approved Date

DEName: Approved_Date

Screen Name: Approved Date

XML Tag Name: approvedDate

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is approved by FAADC.

Definition: The date and time that the transaction was validated and approved by FAADC.

Instruction: One-time event therefore the field value never changes.

Source: FAADC

Format: Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2H Approved By

ElementNo: 2H

Name: Approved By

DEName: Approved_By

Screen Name: Approved By

XML Tag Name: approvedBy

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is approved by FAADC.

Definition: The UserID who initiated the transaction that was approved as FINAL by FAADC

Instruction: One-time event therefore the field value never changes.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 50

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2I Last Modified Date

ElementNo: 2I

Name: Last Modified Date

DEName: Last_Modified_Date

Screen Name: Last Modified Date

XML Tag Name: lastModifiedDate

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is last modified by FAADC.

Definition: The date and time that the transaction was last modified and accepted by FAADC.

Instruction: This event can occur multiple times therefore the field value is the last date modified and accepted.

Source: FAADC

Format: Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2J Last Modified By

ElementNo: 2J

Name: Last Modified By

DEName: Last_Modified_By

Screen Name: Last Modified By

XML Tag Name: lastModifiedBy

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is last saved/approved.

Definition: The UserID who initiated the transaction that was last saved/approved by FAADC

Instruction: Potential for a multiple occurring event. Recorded every time a UserID SAVES as DRAFT or APPROVES the report as valid.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 50

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2K Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator

ElementNo: 2K

Name: Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator

DEName: Correction_Delete_Indicator

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: ALCorrectionDeleteIndicator

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: System Generated

Definition: A code to indicate how the Assistance Listing should be processed in the FABS submission: correction to an existing Assistance Listing; deletion of an existing Assistance Listing; or a new Assistance Listing to be added. Even if a change has been made to a non-Assistance Listing data element, the FABS Report will still track a value in the 'CORRECTIONDELETEINDICATOR' column.

Instruction: Software generates code indicating how Assistance Listing should be processed at USA Spending.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values:

| <u>Value</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|---------------|---|
| Null or space | Request to add the current transaction Assistance Listing. |
| C | Current transaction record is a request to replace a previously submitted Assistance Listing to change existing data values. Record must contain all values for every data field. |
| D | Current transaction record is a request to delete a previously submitted Assistance Listing. |

Notes: None**2L Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator Description****ElementNo:** 2L**Name:** Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator Description**DEName:** Correction_Delete_Indicator_Description**Screen Name:** None**XML Tag Name:** N/A**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later**Derivation:** System Generated**Definition:** Description field that explains the meaning of the code in the Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator field.

Instruction: Software generates description from the code in the Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator field.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Null or space | New |
| C | Correction |
| D | Delete |

Notes: None

2M FABS Sent Date

ElementNo: 2M

Name: FABS Sent Date

DEName: FABS_Sent_Date

Screen Name: Last FABS Sent Date

XML Tag Name: FABSSentDate

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission. This is the D2 file.

Definition: The date and time that the transaction was extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission.

Instruction: This date is updated every time an Assistance Listing qualifies for the extraction to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission.

Source: FAADC

Format: Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss:SSS)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

2MA Assistance Listing's FABS Sent Date

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ElementNo: | 2MA |
| Name: | Assistance Listing's FABS Sent Date |
| DEName: | assistance_listing / FABS_Submitted_Date |
| Screen Name: | Only available via Business Services |
| XML Tag Name: | ALFABSSentDate |
| XML Version: | Version 1.2 and later |
| Derivation: | System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission. This is the D2 file. |
| Definition: | The date and time that the transaction was extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission. Starting with V1.2, this field is used to track changes at the Assistance Listing level. Even if a change has been made to a non-Assistance Listing data element, the FABS Report will still track a date/time in the 'FABSENTDATE' column for each Assistance Listing on the record. |
| Instruction: | This date is updated every time an Assistance Listing qualifies for the extraction to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission. |
| Source: | FAADC |
| Format: | Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss:SSS) |
| Length: | 14 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2N Award Status

ElementNo: 2N

Name: Award Status

DEName: Status

Screen Name: Award Status

XML Tag Name: status

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated based upon whether the business rules validation was executed and resulted in no errors. If the business rules validation was not executed or if executed and resulted in errors, then the Award Status is DRAFT. When executed and resulted in zero errors, then the Award Status is FINAL.

Definition: The status of the assistance award record in relation to executing the business rules validation and being error-free. When FINAL the record is eligible for statistical reports and submission to the financial assistance reporting system.

Instruction: It is system generated. If the business rules validation is not executed or if executed and resulted in errors, then the Award Status is DRAFT. If the business rules validation is executed and resulted in zero errors, then the Award Status is FINAL.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| D | Draft |
| F | Final |
| X | Deleted |

Notes: None**20 Closed Status****ElementNo:** 20**Name:** Closed Status**DEName:** Closed_Status**Screen Name:** Closed Status**XML Tag Name:** closedStatus**XML Version:** Version 1.1 and later**Derivation:** System generated – status will be ‘Yes’ or ‘No’**Definition:** A new closed function has been added to the FAADC screen.**Instruction:** This is updated when a ‘Close’ request for an Assistance Award is approved.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 3

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| Y | Yes |
| N | No |

Notes: None

2P Closed Status Date

ElementNo: 2P

Name: Closed Status Date

DEName: Closed_ Date

Screen Name: Closed Status Date

XML Tag Name: closedStatusDate

XML Version: Version 1.1 and later

Derivation: System generated – system date/time stamp when the transaction is closed by FAADC.

Definition: The date and time the transaction was closed and accepted by FAADC.

Instruction: One time event; therefore, the field value never changes.

Source: FAADC

Format: Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)

Length: 14

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

2Q Closed By

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ElementNo: | 2Q |
| Name: | Closed By |
| DEName: | Closed_By |
| Screen Name: | Closed By |
| XML Tag Name: | closedBy |
| XML Version: | Version 1.1 and later |
| Derivation: | System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is closed by FAADC. |
| Definition: | The UserID who initiated the transaction that was approved as ‘CLOSED’ by FAADC. |
| Instruction: | One time event; therefore, the field value never changes. |
| Source: | FAADC |
| Format: | String |
| Length: | 50 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION

3A Awarding Department Code

ElementNo: 3A

Name: Awarding Department Code

DEName: Awarding_Department_Code

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: awardingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentID

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Initialized from login information for real time transactions.

Definition: A code indicating the government department/independent agency awarding the assistance.

Instruction: System generated code based on UserID, indicates the agency awarding the assistance.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 4

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: Examples: 9700 for DoD, 4700 for GSA.

Notes: UI generates from Awarding Office Code

3B Awarding Department Name

ElementNo: 3B

Name: Awarding Department Name

DEName: Awarding_Department_Name

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: awardingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from Awarding Department code.

Definition: The agency name for the Awarding Department Code indicating the government agency organization awarding the assistance.

Instruction: Generates the name that identifies the Awarding Department.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Non- | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

3C Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code

ElementNo: 3C

Name: Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code

DEName: Awarding_Sub_Tier_Agency

Screen Name: Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code

XML Tag Name: awardingSubTierAgencyCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Initialized from login information for real time transactions.

Definition: A code indicating the government agency's subordinate organizations awarding the assistance.

Instruction: Generates the code that identifies the sub-tier agency of the awarding office.

Source: FAADC unless changed by AO

Format: String

Length: 4

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: Examples: 2100 for Army, 1700 for Navy, 1443 for National Park Service

Notes: Initial UI generates from Awarding Office Code

3D Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Name

ElementNo: 3D

Name: Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Name

DEName: Awarding_Sub_Tier_Agency_Name

Screen Name: Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Name

XML Tag Name: awardingSubTierAgencyCode@name

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code.

Definition: The Sub-Tier Agency Name for the Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code.

Instruction: Generates the name that identifies the Awarding Sub-Tier Agency.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A**Notes:** None**3E Awarding Office Code****ElementNo:** 3E**Name:** Awarding Office Code**DEName:** Awarding_Office_Code**Screen Name:** Awarding Office Code**XML Tag Name:** awardingOfficeCode**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** None**Definition:** A code indicating the government office awarding the assistance instrument.**Instruction:** Enter the code that identifies the government office making the award. The code must be an Activity Address Code (AAC) with the Grant/Assistance Flag ON (required as of FY19).

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 6

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: Must be a valid code from the FAADC Awarding Office Code Table.

Notes: None

3F Awarding Office Name

ElementNo: 3F

Name: Awarding Office Name

DENName: Awarding_Office_Name

Screen Name: Awarding Office Name

XML Tag Name: awardingOfficeCode@name

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from Awarding Office Code.

Definition: The name of the awarding office code.

Instruction: Generates the text that identifies the awarding office name.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

3G Funding Department Code

ElementNo: 3G

Name: Funding Department Code

DEName: Funding_Department_Code

Screen Name: None

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| XML Tag Name: | fundingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentID |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | Derived from the funding office code. |
| Definition: | A code indicating the government department / independent agency's organization providing the preponderance of the funding for the assistance. |
| Instruction: | If funding for this transaction was provided by another agency, enter the code that identifies the agency that provided the preponderance of the obligated funds into the Funding Office Code field. |
| Source: | FAADC |
| Format: | String |
| Length: | 4 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: Must be a valid code from the FAADC Agency Code Table. Examples: 4700 GSA, 9700 DOD.

Notes: Generates from Funding Office Code

3H Funding Department Name

ElementNo: 3H

Name: Funding Department Name

DEName: Funding_Department_Name

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: fundingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from the funding Department code.

Definition: The name of the funding Department code.

Instruction: Generates the text that identifies the funding office name.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

Values: N/A

Notes: None

3I Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code

ElementNo: 3I

Name: Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code

DEName: Funding_Sub_Tier_Agency_Code

Screen Name: Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code

XML Tag Name: fundingSubTierAgencyCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: A code indicating the government agency's subordinate organizations providing the preponderance of the funding for the assistance.

Instruction: Generate the code that identifies the funding sub-tier agency of the funding office.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 4

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: Examples: 2100 for Army, 1700 for Navy, 1443 for National Park Service

Notes: The following Agency Codes cannot be used on or after 4/27/2024 as the Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code: 97AB, 97CG, 97CR, 97DL. This is to minimize operational security risks.

3J Funding Sub-Tier Agency Name

ElementNo: 3J

Name: Funding Sub-Tier Agency Name

DEName: Funding_Sub_Tier_Agency_Name

Screen Name: Funding Sub-Tier Agency Name

XML Tag Name: fundingSubTierAgencyCode@name

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from the Funding Sub-Tier Agency code.

Definition: The name of the Funding Sub-Tier Agency code.

Instruction: Generates the text that identifies the Funding Sub-Tier Agency name.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

3K Funding Office Code

ElementNo: 3K

Name: Funding Office Code

DEName: Funding_Office_Code

Screen Name: Funding Office Code

XML Tag Name: fundingOfficeCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None.

Definition: The code that identifies the office (or other organizational entity) that provided the preponderance of funds. The code must be an Activity Address Code (AAC) (required as of FY19)

Instruction: Enter the code that identifies the office providing the preponderance of the award's funding. Obtain the code to report from the office (or other organizational entity) that is funding this transaction.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 6

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values: Must be a valid code from the FAADC Funding Office Code Table.

Notes: None

3L Funding Office Name

ElementNo: 3L

Name: Funding Office Name

DEName: Funding_Office_Name

Screen Name: Funding Office Name

XML Tag Name: fundingOfficeCode@name

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from the Funding Office code.

Definition: The name of the Funding Office code.

Instruction: Generates the text that identifies the Funding Office name.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

AMOUNTS

4A Federal Action Obligation

ElementNo: 4A

Name: Federal Action Obligation

DEName: Federal_Action_Obligation

Screen Name: Federal Action Obligation

XML Tag Name: federalActionObligationAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: The sum of all Assistance Listings, if applicable.

Definition: Amount of federal government's obligation or contingent liability, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative obligation value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

Instruction: This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Federal Action Obligation dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings.

Source: System Generated

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4B Non-Federal Funding Amount

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 4B |
| Name: | Non-Federal Funding Amount |
| DEName: | Non_Federal_Funding_Amount |
| Screen Name: | Non-Federal Funding Amount |
| XML Tag Name: | nonFederalFundingAmount |
| XML Version: | Version 1.2 and later |
| Derivation: | The sum of all Assistance Listings, if applicable. |
| Definition: | Amount of a non-federal government's obligation or contingent liability, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award). |
| Instruction: | This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Non-Federal Funding Amount dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings. |
| Source: | System Generated |
| Format: | Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.) Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars. |
| Length: | 20 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4D Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

ElementNo: 4D

Name: Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

DEName: Face_Value_Loan_Guarantee_Amt

Screen Name: Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

XML Tag Name: faceValueOfDirectLoanOrLoanGuaranteeAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: The sum of all Assistance Listings, if applicable.

Definition: The face value of the direct loan or loan guarantee. If the net amount is a de-obligation, enter a minus sign in addition to the net amount. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award). If the Assistance Type field is not '7' nor '8' (non-loans), then must be blank. If field is numeric, then the Assistance Type field must be '7' or '8' (loans).

Instruction: This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings.

Source: System Generated

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicable | System Generate d | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicabl e |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicable | System Generate d | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicabl e | System Generated (N/A for non-Loans) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicable | System Generate d | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicabl e | Not Applicabl e | System Generated (N/A for non-Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4E Original Loan Subsidy Cost

ElementNo: 4E

Name: Original Loan Subsidy Cost

DEName: Original_Loan_Subsidy_Cost

Screen Name: Original Loan Subsidy Cost

XML Tag Name: originalLoanSubsidyAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: For loans or loan guarantees, the award amount is the Original Subsidy Cost.

Instruction: This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Original Loan Subsidy Cost dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings.

Source: System Generated

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated (N/A for non-Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated (N/A for non-Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4F Total Federal Award Value (Including Base and All Options if applicable)

ElementNo: 4F

Name: Total Federal Award Value

DE Name: Total_Fed_Award_Value_Amt

Screen Name: Total Federal Award Value (Including Base and All Options if applicable)

XML Tag Name: totalFederalAwardValueAmount

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: It is the mutually agreed upon total assistance value including all options (if any). For amendments, the change (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total assistance value.

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon total estimated assistance value (in dollars and cents) including the base award and all options (if any).

For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total assistance value (in dollars and cents). If no change in the base assistance and all options value, then enter zero on the amendment.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4G Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount

ElementNo: 4G

Name: Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount

DEName: Indirect_Cost_Federal_Share_Amount

Screen Name: Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount

XML Tag Name: indirectCostFederalShareAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The total amount of any single Federal award action that is allocated, per the award recipient's approved award budget, to indirect costs.

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the total amount of the award recipient's approved award budget allocated to indirect costs, in dollars and cents.
For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the total budget allocated to indirect costs, in dollars and cents. If no change in the Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount value, then enter zero on the amendment.

- Optional as of October 1, 2021. Required as of April 4, 2022.
- This data element is only applicable to grants and Cooperative Agreements and should not be reported for other assistance types.
- Agencies should enter the proposed dollar amount of indirect costs at the time of each single Federal Award action. If the ultimate approved indirect cost dollar amount differs from the proposed amount at the time of the award action, agencies may choose to report the updated amount as a correction.

In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag 'genericFloat01'.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Optional |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Optional |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4H Assistance Listing's Federal Action Obligation Amount

ElementNo: 4H

Name: Assistance Listing's Federal Action Obligation Amount

DE Name: assistance_listing / Federal_Action_Obligation

Screen Name: Federal Action Obligation

XML Tag Name: ALFederalActionObligationAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: Amount of federal government's obligation or contingent liability, in dollars and cents, for the associated Assistance Listing. A negative number indicates a decrease in funding. A negative obligation value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon total assistance instrument obligation value for the associated Assistance Listing, in dollars and cents.

For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total assistance instrument obligation value for the associated Assistance

Listing, in dollars and cents. Maximum Federal Action Obligation entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars. Not applicable for Loans (*Assistance Type* = '07' or '08').

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4I Assistance Listing's Non-Federal Funding Amount

ElementNo: 4I

Name: Assistance Listing's Non-Federal Funding Amount

DE Name: assistance_listing / Non_Federal_Action_Obligation

Screen Name: Non-Federal Funding Amount

XML Tag Name: ALNonFederalFundingAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: Amount of a non-federal government's obligation or contingent liability for the associated Assistance Listing. A negative value represents a decrease in funding. A negative funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon total estimated assistance instrument value for the associated Assistance Listing, in dollars and cents.
For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value for the associated Assistance Listing, in dollars and cents.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign is required for negative values.) Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars. Not applicable for Loans (*Assistance Type* = '07 or '08').

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4J Assistance Listing's Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

ElementNo: 4J

Name: Assistance Listing's Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

DE Name: assistance_listing / Face_Value_Of_Direct

Screen Name: Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

XML Tag Name: ALFaceValueOfDirectLoanOrLoanGuaranteeAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The face value of the Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee for the associated Assistance Listing. If the net amount is a de-obligation, enter a minus sign in addition to the net amount. A negative face value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award). If the *Assistance Type* field is not '07' or '08' (non-Loans), then this field must be blank. If this field is numeric, then the *Assistance Type* field must be '07' or '08' (Loans).

Instruction: Enter the net amount of funds for the associated Assistance Listing (in dollars and cents) guaranteed as part of this Loan.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required (N/A for non-Loans) |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required (N/A for non-Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

4K Assistance Listing's Original Loan Subsidy Cost

ElementNo: 4K

Name: Assistance Listing's Original Loan Subsidy Cost

DE Name: assistance_listing / Original_Loan_Subsidy_Cost

Screen Name: Original Loan Subsidy Cost

XML Tag Name: ALOriginalLoanSubsidyAmount

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: For Direct Loans or Loan Guarantees, the award amount is the Original Loan Subsidy Cost.

Instruction: Enter the award amount for the associated Assistance Listing (in dollars and cents) for Direct Loans or Loan Guarantees.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign is required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required (N/A for non-Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required (N/A for non-Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

BUSINESS FUND INDICATOR

5A Business Fund Indicator

ElementNo: 5A

Name: Business Fund Indicator

DEName: Business_Fund_Indicator

Screen Name: Business Fund Indicator

XML Tag Name: businessFundsIndicator

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: Distinguisher for different fund types, such as the funding provided by the Recovery Act. Note: As of June 28, 2019, "Funded by Recovery Act" can no longer be selected.

Instruction: Drop-down is provided on the web portal.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 8

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

Values:

| <u>Value</u> | <u>Short Description</u> | <u>Long Description</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|
| REC | Funded by Recovery Act | If the funds are provided by the Recovery Act. As of June 28, 2019, this value can no longer be selected. |
| NON | Funded by Other Sources | If record is funded by other sources. |

Notes: None

ENTITY INFORMATION

6A FABS Business Types Code

ElementNo: 6A

Name: FABS Business Types Code

DEName: FABS_Business_Types_Code

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: BusinessTypesCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The Business Types Code for which the financial assistance has been awarded.
Types of entities based on socio-economic status and organization/business areas.

Instruction: System generated for non-aggregate records based on mapping of SAM business types and additional data collected in the assistance report. For aggregated records, allow user to choose one or more from the list. Non-Aggregate Individual is system generated to Individual (P).

Source: AO for Aggregate. FAADC for Non-Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual.

Format: String

Length: 30

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|--------------------|--|
| A | State Government |
| B | County Government |
| C | City or Township Government |
| D | Special District Government |
| E | Regional Organization |
| F | U.S. Territory or Possession |
| G | Independent School District |
| H | Public/State Controlled institution of Higher Learning |
| I | Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Federally Recognized) |
| J | Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Other than Federally Recognized) |
| K | Indian/Native American Tribal Designated Organization |
| L | Public/Indian Housing Authority |
| M | Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning) |
| N | Nonprofit without 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning) |
| O | Private Institution of Higher Learning |
| P | Individual |
| Q | For-Profit Organization (Other than Small Business) |
| R | Small Business |
| S | Hispanic Serving Institution |
| T | Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) |
| U | Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs) |
| V | Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institution |
| W | Non-domestic (non-US) Entity |
| X | Other |

Notes: None

6B FABS Business Types Description

ElementNo: 6B
Name: FABS Business Types Description
DEName: FABS_Business_Types_Description
Screen Name: FABS Business Types

XML Tag Name: BusinessTypesDescription

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The Business Types Description translates to code for Business Type.

Instruction: Software translates the Business Type code to its text description.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| A | State Government |
| B | County Government |
| C | City or Township Government |
| D | Special District Government |
| E | Regional Organization |

| | |
|---|--|
| F | U.S. Territory or Possession |
| G | Independent School District |
| H | Public/State Controlled institution of Higher Learning |
| I | Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Federally Recognized) |
| J | Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Other than Federally Recognized) |
| K | Indian/Native American Tribal Designated Organization |
| L | Public/Indian Housing Authority |
| M | Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning) |
| N | Nonprofit without 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning) |
| O | Private Institution of Higher Learning |
| P | Individual |
| Q | For-Profit Organization (Other than Small Business) |
| R | Small Business |
| S | Hispanic Serving Institution |
| T | Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) |
| U | Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs) |
| V | Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institution |
| W | Non-domestic (non-US) Entity |
| X | Other |

Notes: None

6C State Application ID (SAI) Number

ElementNo: 6C

Name: State Application ID Number

DEName: State_Application_ID_Number

Screen Name: State Application ID (SAI) Number

XML Tag Name: SAINumber

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: A number assigned by state (as opposed to federal) review agencies to the award during the grant application process.

Instruction: Enter the SAI number if provided by the State entity.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 50

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |

Values: Valid SAI Number

Notes: None

6D 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

ElementNo: 6D

Name: 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

DEName: SAM_Exception

Screen Name: 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

XML Tag Name: SAMException

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The reason an entity not registered in the mandated SAM system may be used in an assistance award.

Note: This data element is the same as the “FAR 4.1102 Exception” data element in FPDS.

Instruction: Policies require that prospective entities be registered in SAM to be eligible for assistance award.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values:

| Code | Short Description | Long Description |
|------|-------------------|------------------|
| X | None | None |
| A | Foreign | Foreign |

| | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| B | Individuals | Individuals |
|---|-------------|-------------|

Notes: None

6F Entity Congressional District

ElementNo: 6F

Name: Entity Congressional District

DEName: Recipient_Congressional_District

Screen Name: Congressional District

XML Tag Name: congressionalDistrictCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from zip+4.

Definition: The congressional district associated with the entity address.

Instruction: System generates the congressional district associated with the entity's address. Must be BLANK for aggregates.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 2

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System generated (N/A for non-domestic) | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | System Generated (N/A for non-domestic) | Propagates |

Values: Must be in SAM.

Notes: None

6G Individual Entity Indicator

ElementNo: 6G

Name: Individual Entity Indicator

DEName: Individual_Recipient_Type

Screen Name: Individual Entity Indicator

XML Tag Name: individualRecipientIndicator

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated based on Record Type.

Definition: The Individual Entity Indicator identifies whether the entity is an individual or not.

Instruction: For Non-Aggregate Individual, the value is system generated as 'Individual'. For Aggregate and Non-Aggregate the value is system generated as "Not an Individual." For business services submit a value of YES if the entity is an individual; otherwise submit a value of NO.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 3

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|-------------|--------------------|
| YES | Individual |
| NO | Not an Individual |

Notes:

None

6H Small Business Indicator**ElementNo:** 6H**Name:** Small Business Indicator**DEName:** Small_Business_Indicator**Screen Name:** Small Business Indicator**XML Tag Name:** smallBusinessIndicator**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** None**Definition:** The Small Business Indicator associated with the entity.**Instruction:** Enter the Small Business Indicator associated with the entity. Value Of 'Y' in Small Business Indicator maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'R'.**Source:** AO**Format:** String**Length:** 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| S | Small Business |
| O | Other than Small Business |

Notes: None

6I CAGE Code

ElementNo: 6I
Name: CAGE Code
DEName: CAGE_CODE
Screen Name: CAGE Code
XML Tag Name: cageCode
XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The CAGE Code of the entity. Used as a key to SAM. Maps to the Unique Entity ID.

Instruction: This is a System Generated value. The CAGE Code is pulled based on the Unique Entity ID.

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 5

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

6J Legal Business Name

ElementNo: 6J

Name: Legal Business Name

DEName: Recipient_Legal_Business_Name

Screen Name: Legal Business Name

XML Tag Name: vendorName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The name of the entity supplying the product or service as it appears in SAM.

Instruction: Maps to FABS 'AwardeeOrRecipientLegalEntityName'.

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 120

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

Values: For FABS submission, Aggregate record (Record Type = 1) value must be "MULTIPLE RECIPIENTS".

For FABS submission, Non-Aggregate Individual (Record Type = 3) value must be "REDACTED DUE TO PII."

Notes: None

6K Entity Doing Business As Name

ElementNo: 6K

Name: Entity Doing Business As Name

DEName: Recipient_DBA_Name

Screen Name: DBAN

XML Tag Name: vendorDoingAsBusinessName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The doing business as name of the entity.

Instruction: Doing business as name from SAM for the entity

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 400

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: Must be doing business as name from SAM

Notes: None

6L Entity Address Line 1

ElementNo: 6L

Name: Entity Address Line 1

DEName: Recipient_Address_Line_1

Screen Name: Street

XML Tag Name: streetAddress

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The first line of the street address for an entity

Instruction: The first line of the street address from SAM for the entity

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 150

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values: Must be address from SAM

Notes: None

6M Entity Address Line 2

ElementNo: 6M

Name: Entity Address Line 2

DEName: Recipient_Address_Line_2

Screen Name: Street2

XML Tag Name: streetAddress2

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The second line of the street address from SAM for an entity.

Instruction: The second line of the street address from SAM for the entity.

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 150

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non- | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: Must be address from SAM

Notes: None

6N Entity Address Line 3

ElementNo: 6N

Name: Entity Address Line 3

DEName: Recipient_Address_Line_3

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: streetAddress3

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The third line of the street address from SAM for an entity.

Instruction: The third line of the street address from SAM for the entity

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 55

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: Must be third line of the address from SAM

Notes: None

60 Entity Address City

ElementNo: 6O

Name: Entity Address City

DENAME: Recipient_Address_City

Screen Name: City

XML Tag Name: city

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The city of the entity address.

Instruction: City name from SAM for the entity address.

Used for USA domestic entities and foreign entities address city.

Source: SAM unless Non-Aggregate Individual, then AO

Format: String

Length: 40

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* | System Generated/ Required* |

Values: Must be city from SAM.

Notes: *For Non-Aggregate Individual, 'City' is required when 'Country Code' is not USA, otherwise it is system generated based on 'Zip'.

6P Entity Address State

ElementNo: 6P

Name: Entity Address State

DEName: Recipient_Address_State

Screen Name: State

XML Tag Name: state

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The state of the entity address.

Instruction: The state from SAM of the entity address. Used for USA domestic entity state or US territory and foreign entities' province names.

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 2 characters long for US entities.

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: Must be state from SAM

Notes: None

6Q Entity Zip Code

ElementNo: 6Q

Name: Entity Zip Code

DEName: Recipient_Zip_Code

Screen Name: Zip

XML Tag Name: ZIPCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM

Definition: The zip code of the entity address.

Instruction: The zip code from SAM of the entity address. Used for USA domestic and US outlying territories entities ZIP CODE + 4 and foreign entity postal code.

Source: SAM unless Non-Aggregate Individual, then AO

Format: String

Length: 50

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* | Not Applicable/ Required* |

Values: Must be zip code from SAM. For Non-Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual: Required for Domestic Entities. Not Required for Foreign Entities.

Notes: *For Non-Aggregate Individual, 'Zip' is required when 'Country Code' is USA, otherwise it is not applicable.

6R Entity Country Code

ElementNo: 6R

Name: Entity Country Code

DEName: Recipient_Country_Code

Screen Name: Country Code

XML Tag Name: countryCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM for Non-Aggregate

Definition: The country code of the entity address

Instruction: SAM supplies the country code of the entity address

Source: AO unless Non-Aggregate, then SAM

Format: String

Length: 3

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values: Must be country code from SAM.

Notes: None

6S Entity Country Name

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 6S |
| Name: | Entity Country Name |
| DEName: | Recipient_Country_Name |
| Screen Name: | None |
| XML Tag Name: | countryCode@name |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | System generated from SAM. |
| Definition: | The country name derived from the entity address country code |
| Instruction: | SAM supplies the country name of the entity address |
| Source: | SAM |
| Format: | String |
| Length: | 50 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: Must be country code from SAM.

Notes: None

6T Entity Phone Number

ElementNo: 6T

Name: Entity Phone Number

DEName: Recipient_Phone_Number

Screen Name: Phone

XML Tag Name: phoneNo

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM.

Definition: The phone number of the entity

Instruction: SAM supplies the phone number of the entity

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 30

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values: Must be phone number from SAM.

Notes: None

6U Entity Fax Number

ElementNo: 6U

Name: Entity Fax Number

DEName: Recipient_Fax_Number

Screen Name: Fax No

XML Tag Name: faxNo

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated from SAM.

Definition: The fax number of the entity

Instruction: SAM supplies the fax number of the entity

Source: SAM

Format: String

Length: 30

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Propagates |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: Must be fax number from SAM.

Notes: None

6V Unique Entity ID (UEI)

ElementNo: 6V

Name: Unique Entity ID

DEName: Vendor_UEI

Screen Name: Unique Entity ID

XML Tag Name: UEI

XML Version: Version 1.1 and later

Derivation: None.

Definition: The Unique Entity ID of the entity.

Instruction: Report the Unique Entity ID for the entity location that received the award. This maps to FABS and DAIMS 2.0 field 'AWARDEEORRECIPIENTUEI'.

Note: For FABS report, the field must be blank for Aggregate (report_type = '1' and Non-Aggregate Individual (report_type = '3').

Note: The entity registration in SAM must be complete, including Core, Assertions, Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections. The "Purpose of Registration" must include "All Awards" (code Z2 or Z5).

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 12

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: Must be in SAM

Notes: For FABS report, UEI must be blank for Aggregate (report_type = '1' and Non-Aggregate Individual (report_type='3')).

ASSISTANCE LISTING (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CFDA) PROGRAM INFORMATION

7A Assistance Listing (formerly known as CFDA)

ElementNo: 7A

Name: Assistance Listing

DEName: Catalog_of_Federal_Domestic_Assistance_Number

Screen Name: Assistance Listing

XML Tag Name: ALNumber

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None. Web service from Assistance Listings site (was sam.gov).

Definition: The numeric code comprised of 2-digit agency code, a period, and three-digit program number that indicates the program under which the assistance was funded within the Assistance Listing.

Instruction: Through the Web Portal a look-up screen is provided. Must be an active code at time of initial award.

Source: AO

Format: Variable

Length: 6

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed/ Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values: Must be in Assistance Listings master file.

Notes: None

7B Assistance Listing (formerly known as CFDA) Program Title

ElementNo: 7B

Name: Assistance Listing Program Title

DEName: Catalog_of_Federal_Domestic_Assistance_Program_Title

Screen Name: Assistance Listing Program Title

XML Tag Name: ALProgramTitle

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: System generated based off user-entered Assistance Listing.

Definition: The title of the program under which the award was funded, taken from the Assistance Listing.

Instruction: System generates the Assistance Listing Program Title from the Assistance Listing.

Source: FAADC

Format: Variable

Length: 250

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

Values: Must be in Assistance Listings master file.

Notes: None

7C Predominant Assistance Listing

ElementNo: 7C

Name: Predominant Assistance Listing

DEName: Predominant_Flag

Screen Name: Predominant Assistance Listing

XML Tag Name: isPredominantAL

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: Indicator stating if this Assistance Listing is the predominant one. The Predominant Assistance Listing is the Assistance Listing used for sending the 'Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount' value to the FABS Report. Only one Assistance Listing can be marked as the Predominant Assistance Listing, and every record must have a Predominant Assistance Listing. Once the FABS Report has been marked as published, this Assistance Listing cannot be changed or removed from the record.

Instruction: The first Assistance Listing entered on the record will automatically be marked as the 'Predominant Assistance Listing' indicated by the 'Predominant Assistance Listing' checkbox. If the user wants a different Assistance Listing to be the predominant one, they must first uncheck this one and then check the 'Predominant Assistance Listing' checkbox for the desired one.

Source: AO

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Propagates |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Y | Yes – is the Predominant Assistance Listing |
| N | No – is not the Predominant Assistance Listing |

Notes: None

PLACE OF PERFORMANCE**8A Principal Place of Performance Country Code**

ElementNo: 8A

Name: Principal Place of Performance Country Code

DEName: Principal_POP_Country_Code

Screen Name: Principal Place of Performance

XML Tag Name: PPOPCountryCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated as “USA” when value is selected for ‘Principal Place of Performance. If “Foreign” is selected for ‘Principal Place of Performance Code, then AO.

Definition: The country of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Enter the GENC Standard Edition 3.0 (Update 4) 3-character Country code for the Principal Place of Performance. For Non-Aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: FAADC/AO

Format: String

Length: 3

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

Special Country Codes Falling outside of recognized countries

| GENC Country Code | GENC Label | FABS Meaning |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| XAZ | Entity 1 | Extraterrestrial/Outer Space |
| XCR | Entity 2 | International Waters |
| XCY | Entity 3 | Terra Nullius (Unclaimed Territory) |

Notes:

None

8B Principal Place of Performance Country Name**ElementNo:**

8B

Name:

Principal Place of Performance Country Name

DEName:

Principal_POP_Country_Name

Screen Name:

Principal Place of Performance Country Name

XML Tag Name:

PPOPCountryName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated based on 'Principal Place of Performance Country' Code.

Definition: The country name of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Software generates the country name from the ISO-GENC-3-character Country code for the Principal Place of Performance. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

8C Principal Place of Performance Zip Code

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ElementNo: | 8C |
| Name: | Principal Place of Performance Zip Code |
| DEName: | Principal_POP_Zip_Code |
| Screen Name: | Place of Performance Zip Code(+4) |
| XML Tag Name: | PPOPZIPCode |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | None. |
| Definition: | If Place of Performance Country is USA then the 9 digits U.S Zip Code of the principal place of performance must be supplied. This includes the US Territories. |
| Instruction: | When the user enters the 9-digit PoP Zip Code, Principal Place of Performance City Name, State, County Name and Congressional District shall be derived. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank. |
| Source: | AO |
| Format: | String |
| Length: | 10 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: Must be in FAADC Zip Code+4 table.

Notes: Not Applicable when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is Foreign, Multi-state, or State-wide.
 Required when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is County-wide, City-wide, or Single Zip code.
 Optional meaning Conditional per Validation Rule.

8D Principal Place of Performance City Name

ElementNo: 8D

Name: Principal Place of Performance City Name

DEName: Principal_POP_City

Screen Name: Principal Place of Performance City Name

XML Tag Name: PPOPCityName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table or left blank for non-USA country.

Definition: The name of the city that identifies the principal place of performance.

Instruction: City Name derived from the Zip Code + 4 for CONUS. Enter FORGN for OCONUS locations. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

8E Principal Place of Performance State Name

ElementNo: 8E

Name: Principal Place of Performance State Name

DEName: Principal_POP_State

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPStateName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table.

Definition: The state of the principal place of performance when the country is USA.

Instruction: For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 50

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

8F Principal Place of Performance County Name

ElementNo: 8F

Name: Principal Place of Performance County Name

DEName: Principal_POP_County

Screen Name: Principal Place of Performance County Name

XML Tag Name: PPOPCountyName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table, when the country is USA.

Definition: The county name where the assistance funds are being used.

Instruction: For Non-Aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 40

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A**Notes:** None**8G Principal Place of Performance Congressional District****ElementNo:** 8G**Name:** Principal Place of Performance Congressional District**DEName:** Principal_Place_of_Performance_Congress_District**Screen Name:** Congressional District Place of Performance**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCongressionalDistrict**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table, the most likely Congressional District, when the country is USA.**Definition:** For U.S. Place of Performance, indicates the Congressional District if it can be determined. Otherwise, indicates that multiple districts may be involved.

Instruction: For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 2

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: Special Congressional Districts

| Location | 2-letter USPS Code | PPOP Congressional District |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Alaska | AK | 00 |
| Delaware | DE | 00 |
| Montana | MT | 00 |
| North Dakota | ND | 00 |
| South Dakota | SD | 00 |
| Vermont | VT | 00 |
| Wyoming | WY | 00 |
| American Samoa | AS | 98 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----|----|
| Washington, D.C. | DC | 98 |
| Guam | GU | 98 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | MP | 98 |
| Puerto Rico | PR | 98 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | VI | 98 |
| Micronesia | FM | 99 |
| Marshall Island | MH | 99 |
| Palau | PW | 99 |
| U.S. Minor Outlying Islands | UM | 99 |

Notes: None

8H Principal Place of Performance Foreign Location Description

ElementNo: 8H

Name: Principal Place of Performance Foreign Location Description

DEName: Principal_POP_Foreign_Loc_Desc

Screen Name: Principal Place of Performance Foreign Location Description

XML Tag Name: PPOPForeignLocationDescription

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: A description of the award's predominant place of performance, should it take place outside of the United States of America.

Instruction: Address information should be as specific as possible. For example, a city-wide award would include city and province. A province-wide award would include province only. A more targeted award would include address, city, province, and foreign postal code. A nation-wide award would simply require "nation-wide". For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: Required when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code and/or Principal Place of Performance Country is Foreign.

8I Principal Place of Performance Code

ElementNo: 8I

Name: Principal Place of Performance Code

DEName: Principal_POP_Code

Screen Name: Principal Place of Performance Code

XML Tag Name: PPOPCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None.

Definition: The Principal Place of Performance Code identifies the place where the work is being

performed.

Instruction: Through the web portal a drop down is provided. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 2

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required | Required |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Multi-State |
| 2 | Statewide |
| 3 | Countywide |
| 4 | City-wide (project taking place) |
| 5 | Single Zip Code Wide |
| 6 | Foreign (Non-US Domestic) |
| 7 | Native American Reservation |

Notes: None

8J Principal Place of Performance Description

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ElementNo: | 8J |
| Name: | Principal Place of Performance Description |
| DEName: | Principal_POP_Code_Description |
| Screen Name: | Principal Place of Performance Description |
| XML Tag Name: | PPOPDescription |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | System generated from the Principal Place of Performance Code. |
| Definition: | The Principal Place of Performance Description is translated from the Principal Place of Performance Code. |
| Instruction: | None |
| Source: | FAADC |
| Format: | String |
| Length: | 50 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Multi-State |
| 2 | Statewide |
| 3 | Countywide |
| 4 | City-wide (project taking place) |
| 5 | Single Zip Code Wide |
| 6 | Foreign (Non-US Domestic) |

Notes: None

8K Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) State ISO2 Code

ElementNo: 8K

Name: PPOP State ISO2 Code

DEName: Principal_POP_State_ISO2 Code

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPStateISO2Code

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Software derives PPOP FIPS State ISO2 Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Definition: The FIPS State 2-letter ISO-2 Code of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Generate the FIPS state 2-letter ISO-2 Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 2

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) | System Generated (Optional for Business Services) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: System generated when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is Foreign, Multi-state, County-wide, or Single Zip code.

Required when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is State-wide.

8L Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) State FIPS Code

ElementNo: 8L

Name: PPOP State FIPS Code

DEName: Principal_POP_State_FIPS_Code

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPStateFIPSCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Software derives PPOP State FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Definition: The FIPS 2-digit State Code of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Generate the FIPS 2-digit State Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 2

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

8M Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) County FIPS Code

ElementNo: 8M

Name: PPOP County FIPS Code

DEName: Principal_POP_County_FIPS_Code

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPCountyFIPSCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Software derives PPOP County FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Definition: The FIPS County Code of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Generate the FIPS County Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 3

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

8N Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) County FIPS Name

ElementNo: 8N

Name: PPOP County FIPS Name

DEName: Principal_POP_County_FIPS_Name

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPCountyFIPSName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Software derives PPOP County Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Definition: The FIPS County Name of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Generate the FIPS County Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

80 Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) City FIPS Code

ElementNo: 80

Name: PPOP City FIPS Code

DEName: Principal_POP_City_FIPS_Code

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPCityFIPSCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Software derives PPOP City FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Definition: The PPOP City FIPS Code of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Generate the PPOP City FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 5

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

8P Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) City FIPS Name

ElementNo: 8P

Name: PPOP City FIPS Name

DEName: Principal_POP_City_FIPS_Name

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPCityFIPSName

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Software derives PPOP_City_FIPS Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Definition: The PPOP City FIPS Name of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Generate the PPOP City FIPS Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

8Q Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) City Type of FIPS Area

ElementNo: 8Q

Name: PPOP City Type of FIPS Area

DEName: Principal_POP_City_Type_FIPS_Area

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: PPOPCityTypeOfFIPSArea

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Software derives PPOP City Type of FIPS Area from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Definition: The FIPS City Type of Area of the principal place of performance.

Instruction: Generate the FIPS City Type of Area from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 50

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

9A Federal Interagency Committee on Education (FICE) Code

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ElementNo: | 9A |
| Name: | Federal Interagency Committee on Education Code |
| DEName: | FICE_Code |
| Screen Name: | FICE Code |
| XML Tag Name: | FICECode |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | None |
| Definition: | FICE codes are assigned by the Department of Education or National Science Foundation (NSF) and are used as the primary identifier for each CONUS academic institution, CONUS nonprofit, and FFRDC in the R&D expenditures survey. A FICE code consists of an unstructured 6-digit number that is unique for each institution. |
| Instruction: | Select the FICE code that identifies the unique institution. For those agencies who submit the CASE report to NSF, FICE is required. Required for DoD only when Record Type is NON-AGGREGATE and Entity is Domestic Educational or Non-Profit. |
| Source: | AO |
| Format: | String |
| Length: | 6 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

9B Research and Development Amount

ElementNo: 9B

Name: Research and Development Amount

DEName: Research_Development_Amt

Screen Name: Research and Development Amount

XML Tag Name: researchAndDevelopmentAmount

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Research and Development Amount, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award)

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon Research and Development Amount (in dollars and cents).

For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A***Notes:*** None**9C Fellowships and Traineeships Amount*****ElementNo:*** 9C***Name:*** Fellowships and Traineeships Amount***DEName:*** Fellowship_Traineeship_Amount***Screen Name:*** Fellowships and Traineeships Amount***XML Tag Name:*** fellowshipsAndTraineeshipsAmount***XML Version:*** Version 1.0 and later***Derivation:*** None***Definition:*** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Fellowships and

Traineeships Amount, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

Instruction:

For a New Award: Enter the mutually agreed upon Fellowships and Traineeships Amount (in dollars and cents).

For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

Source:

AO

Format:

Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length:

20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional (N/A for Loans) |

Values:

N/A

Notes:

None

9D R&D Plant Amount

ElementNo: 9D

Name: R&D Plant Amount

DEName: R_and_D_Plant_Amt

Screen Name: R&D Plant Amount

XML Tag Name: researchAndDevelopmentPlantAmount

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the R&D Plant Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award)

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon R&D Plant Amount (in dollars and cents).
For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates (N/A for Loans) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

9E Facilities & Equipment for Instruction in Science & Engineering Amount

ElementNo: 9E

Name: Facilities & Equipment for Instruction in Science & Engineering Amount

DEName: Facilities_And_Equip_Sci_And_Engineering_Amt

Screen Name: Facilities & Equipment for Instruction in Science & Engineering Amount

XML Tag Name: facilitiesAndEquipmentForInstructionAmount

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Facilities & Equipment for Instruction Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon Facilities & Equipment for Instruction Amount (in dollars and cents).

For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates (N/A for Loans) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

9F General Support for Science & Engineering Amount

ElementNo: 9F

Name: General Support for Science & Engineering Amount

DEName: Gen_Support_for_Sci_and_Engineering_Amt

Screen Name: General Support for Science & Engineering Amount

XML Tag Name: generalSupportForScienceAndEngineeringAmount

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the General Support for Science & Engineering Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon General Support for Science & Engineering Amount (in dollars and cents).

For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the

mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

9G Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount

ElementNo: 9G

Name: Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount

DEName: Other_Activities_Sci_and_Engineering_Amt

Screen Name: Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount

XML Tag Name: otherActivitiesRelatedToScienceAndEngineeringAmount

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

Instruction: **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount (in dollars and cents).

For Amendments: Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------|
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional (N/A for Loans) |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------|

Values: N/A

Notes: None

9H All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount

ElementNo: 9H

Name: All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount

DEName: Activities_Not_Related_Sci_Eng_Amt

Screen Name: All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount

XML Tag Name: allOtherActivitiesNotRelatedToScienceAndEngineeringAmount

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award)

Instruction: For a new award: 'Enter the mutually agreed upon All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount (in dollars and cents). For amendments: 'Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents).(Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars)

Source: AO

Format: Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

Length: 20

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Propagates (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional (N/A for Loans) |

Values: N/A

Notes: None

9I Research and Development Funds Indicator

ElementNo: 9I

Name: Research and Development Funds Indicator

DEName: Research_and_Development_Funds_Indicator

Screen Name: Research and Development Funds Indicator

XML Tag Name: researchAndDevelopmentFundsIndicator

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: Indicator to determine that the Total Federal Action Obligation contains Research and Development Dollars.

Instruction: Select R&D Funds or No R&D Funds. Drop-down is provided on the web portal.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 12

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

Values:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------|
| YES | R&D Funds |
| NO | No R&D Funds |

Notes: None**9J Type of R&D Funds Code**

ElementNo: 9J

Name: Type of R&D Funds Code

DEName: Type_of_R_and_D_Funds_Code

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: typeOfFundsCode

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The Type of R&D Funds Code is the budget category of the funds being obligated or deobligated on the reported action.

Instruction: Through the Web Portal, user may select a Type of R&D Funds Code value from the drop-down.

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Required | Required | Required | Required | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Required | Required | Required | Required (N/A for Loans) |

Values:

| Code | Short Description | Long Description |
|------|--|---|
| 1 | Basic Research (BA “6.1”) | Basic Research (BA 1, “6.1”) |
| 2 | Applied Research (BA “6.2”) | Applied Research (BA 2, “6.2”) |
| 3 | Advanced Technology Development (BA “6.3”) | Advanced Technology Development (BA 3, “6.3”) |
| 4 | Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA “6.4”) | Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA 4, “6.4”) |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 5 | System Development & Demonstration (BA “6.5”) | System Development & Demonstration (BA 5, “6.5”) |
| 6 | RTD&E Management Support (BA “6.6”) | RTD&E Management Support (BA 6, “6.6”) |
| 7 | Operational Systems Development (BA “6.7”) | Operational Systems Development (BA 7, “6.7”) |
| 8 | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Notes: None

9K Type of R&D Funds Description

ElementNo: 9K

Name: Type of R&D Funds Description

DEName: RD_Type_of_Funds_Description

Screen Name: Type of R&D Funds

XML Tag Name: typeOfFundsCode@description

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: System generated based on Type of R&D Funds.

Definition: The Type of R&D Funds Description is the budget category of the funds being obligated or deobligated on the reported action.

Instruction: Through the Web Portal, user may select a Type of R&D Funds value from the drop-down and the description will system generate.

Source: FAADC

Format: String

Length: 100

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated (N/A) for Loans |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated (N/A) for Loans |

Values:

| Code | Short Description | Long Description |
|------|--|---|
| 1 | Basic Research (BA “6.1”) | Basic Research (BA 1, “6.1”) |
| 2 | Applied Research (BA “6.2”) | Applied Research (BA 2, “6.2”) |
| 3 | Advanced Technology Development (BA “6.3”) | Advanced Technology Development (BA 3, “6.3”) |
| 4 | Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA “6.4”) | Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA 4, “6.4”) |
| 5 | System Development & Demonstration (BA “6.5”) | System Development & Demonstration (BA 5, “6.5”) |
| 6 | RTD&E Management Support (BA “6.6”) | RTD&E Management Support (BA 6, “6.6”) |
| 7 | Operational Systems Development (BA “6.7”) | Operational Systems Development (BA 7, “6.7”) |
| 8 | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Notes: None**COMPETITION INFORMATION****10A Competed Opportunity****ElementNo:** 10A

Name: Competed Opportunity

DEName: Competed_Oppportunity

Screen Name: Competed Opportunity

XML Tag Name: competedOpportunity

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: A code that represents the competitive nature of an Assistance Award or Agreement.

Instruction: None

Source: AO

Format: String

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Propagates (Required for Business Services) |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| C | Competitive Procedures Were Used |
|---|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| N | Competitive Procedures Were Not Used |
|---|--------------------------------------|

Notes: Optional for Civilians. Required for DoD.

10B Number of Proposals or Applications

ElementNo: 10B

Name: Number of Proposals or Applications

DEName: Number_of_Proposals_or_Applications

Screen Name: Number of Proposals/Applications

XML Tag Name: numberOfProposalsOrApplications

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: None

Definition: The number of proposals or applications received in response to the solicitation for project grants and cooperative agreements.

Instruction: Enter the actual number of proposals or applications received. Number cannot be negative or zero.

Source: AO

Format: Integer

Length: 3

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Optional/ Required | Propagates (Required for Business Services) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values: N/A

Notes: Optional for Civilians. Required for DoD.

SAM ENTITY BUSINESS TYPES

When Record Type is 'Aggregate' or 'Non-Aggregate Individual' there is no SAM Business Types interaction as shown below in the Requirement State for each field.

When Record Type is 'Non-Aggregate' and 2 CFR Part 25 Exception is 'Foreign' then all of Section 11 fields are optional for submission.

When 2 CFR Part 25 Exception is 'None' then follow the Requirement State for each field shown below.

11A U.S. Local Government

ElementNo: 11A

Name: U.S. Local Government

DEName: ISLOCALGOVERNMENT

Screen Name: U.S. Local Government

XML Tag Name: isLocalGovernment

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM.

Format: Boolean

Length: 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------|
| Y | Local Government |
| N | Other than Local Government |

Notes: None

11B City Local Government

ElementNo: 11B**Name:** City Local Government**DEName:** ISCITYLOCALGOVERNMENT**Screen Name:** City**XML Tag Name:** isCityLocalGovernment

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a City Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'C'.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------|
| Y | City |
| N | Other than City |

Notes: None

11C County Local Government

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 11C |
| Name: | County Local Government |
| DEName: | ISCOUNTYLOCALGOVERNMENT |
| Screen Name: | County |
| XML Tag Name: | isCountyLocalGovernment |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | Derived from SAM |
| Definition: | Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a County Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'. |
| Instruction: | SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'B'. |
| Source: | SAM |
| Format: | Boolean |
| Length: | 1 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------|
| Y | County |
| N | Other than County |

Notes:

None

11D Inter-Municipal Local Government**ElementNo:**

11D

Name:

Inter-Municipal Local Government

DEName:

ISINTERMUNICIPALLOCALGOVERNMENT

Screen Name:

Inter-Municipal

XML Tag Name:

isInterMunicipalLocalGovernment

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Inter-Municipal Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|----------------------------|
| Y | Inter-Municipal |
| N | Other than Inter-Municipal |

Notes:

None

11E Local Government Owned**ElementNo:**

11E

Name:

Local Government Owned

DENAME:

ISLOCALGOVERNMENTOWNED

Screen Name:

Local Government Owned

XML Tag Name:

isLocalGovernmentOwned

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Local Government Owned or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | Local Government Owned |
| N | Other than Local Government Owned |

Notes: None

11F Municipality Local Government

ElementNo: 11F

Name: Municipality Local Government

DENAME: ISMUNICIPALITYLOCALGOVERNMENT

Screen Name: Municipality

XML Tag Name: isMunicipalityLocalGovernment

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Municipality Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------------|
| Y | Municipality |
| N | Other than Municipality |

Notes: None

11G School District Local Government

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 11G |
| Name: | School District Local Government |
| DEName: | ISSCHOOLDISTRICTLOCALGOVERNMENT |
| Screen Name: | School District |
| XML Tag Name: | isSchoolDistrictLocalGovernment |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | Derived from SAM |
| Definition: | Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a School District Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'. |
| Instruction: | SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'G'. |
| Source: | SAM |
| Format: | Boolean |
| Length: | 1 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|----------------------------|
| Y | School District |
| N | Other than School District |

Notes:

None

11H Township Local Government**ElementNo:**

11H

Name:

Township Local Government

DEName:

ISTOWNSHIPLOCALGOVERNMENT

Screen Name:

Township

XML Tag Name:

isTownshipLocalGovernment

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Township Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------|
| Y | Township |
| N | Other than Township |

Notes:

None

11I U.S. State Government**ElementNo:**

11I

Name:

U.S. State Government

DEName:

ISSTATEGOVERNMENT

Screen Name:

U.S. State Government

XML Tag Name:

isStateGovernment

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. State Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'A'.

Source:

SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------|
| Y | State Government |
| N | Other than State Government |

Notes: None

11J U.S. Federal Government

ElementNo: 11J

Name: U.S. Federal Government

DEName: ISFEDERALGOVERNMENT

Screen Name: U.S. Federal Government

XML Tag Name: isFederalGovernment

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Federal Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------------------|
| Y | Federal Government |
| N | Other than Federal Government |

Notes: None

11K Federal Agency

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 11K |
| Name: | Federal Agency |
| DEName: | ISFEDERALGOVERNMENTAGENCY |
| Screen Name: | Federal Agency |
| XML Tag Name: | isFederalGovernmentAgency |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | Derived from SAM |
| Definition: | Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Federal Agency or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'. |
| Instruction: | SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. |
| Source: | SAM |
| Format: | Boolean |
| Length: | 1 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| Y | Federal Agency |
| N | Other than Federal Agency |

Notes: None**11L Federally Funded Research and Development Corp****ElementNo:** 11L**Name:** Federally Funded Research and Development Corp**DEName:** ISFEDERALLYFUNDEDRESEARCHANDDEVELOPMENTCORP**Screen Name:** Federally Funded Research and Development Corp**XML Tag Name:** isFederallyFundedResearchAndDevelopmentCorp**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Federally Funded Research and Development Corp or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Federally Funded Research and Development Corp |
| N | Other than Federally Funded Research and Development Corp |

Notes:

None

11M U.S. Tribal Government**ElementNo:**

11M

Name:

U.S. Tribal Government

DEName:

ISTRIBALGOVERNMENT

Screen Name:

U.S. Tribal Government

XML Tag Name:

isTribalGovernment

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Tribal Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------|
| Y | Tribal Government |
| N | Other than Tribal Government |

Notes: None

11N Foreign Government

ElementNo: 11N

Name: Foreign Government

DEName: ISFOREIGNGOVERNMENT

Screen Name: Foreign Government

XML Tag Name: isForeignGovernment

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Foreign Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------------------|
| Y | Foreign Government |
| N | Other than Foreign Government |

Notes: None

110 Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern

ElementNo: 110

Name: Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern

DEName: ISCOMMUNITYDEVELOPEDCORPORATIONOWNEDFIRM

Screen Name: Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern

XML Tag Name: isCommunityDevelopedCorporationOwnedFirm

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to report the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern |
| N | Other than Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern |

Notes: None

11P Labor Surplus Area Firm

ElementNo: 11P

Name: Labor Surplus Area Firm

DEName: ISLABORSURPLUSAREAFIRM

Screen Name: Labor Surplus Area Firm

XML Tag Name: isLaborSurplusAreaFirm

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Labor Surplus Area Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| Y | Labor Surplus Area Firm |
| N | Other than Labor Surplus Area Firm |

Notes:

None

11Q Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt**ElementNo:**

11Q

Name:

Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt

DENAME:

ISCORPORATEENTITYNOTTAXEXEMPT

Screen Name:

Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt

XML Tag Name:

isCorporateEntityNotTaxExempt

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt |
| N | Other than Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt |

Notes:

None

11R Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt**ElementNo:** 11R**Name:** Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt**DEName:** ISCORPORATEENTITYTAXEXEMPT**Screen Name:** Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt**XML Tag Name:** isCorporateEntityTaxExempt**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt |
| N | Other than Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt |

Notes:

None

11S Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership**ElementNo:**

11S

Name:

Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership

DEName:

ISPARTNERSHIPORLIMITEDLIABILITYPARTNERSHIP

Screen Name:

Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership

XML Tag Name:

isPartnershipOrLimitedLiabilityPartnership

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership |
| N | Other than Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership |

Notes: None

11T Sole Proprietorship

ElementNo: 11T

Name: Sole Proprietorship

DEName: ISSOLEPROPREITORSHIP

Screen Name: Sole Proprietorship

XML Tag Name: isSolePropreitorship

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Sole Proprietorship or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| Y | Sole Proprietorship |
| N | Other than Sole Proprietorship |

Notes:

None

11U Small Agricultural Cooperative**ElementNo:**

11U

Name:

Small Agricultural Cooperative

DEName:

ISSMALLAGRICULTURALCOOPERATIVE

Screen Name:

Small Agricultural Cooperative

XML Tag Name:

isSmallAgriculturalCooperative

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Small Agricultural Cooperative or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Small Agricultural Cooperative |
| N | Other than Small Agricultural Cooperative |

Notes:

None

11V International Organization**ElementNo:** 11V**Name:** International Organization**DEName:** ISINTERNATIONALORGANIZATION**Screen Name:** None**XML Tag Name:** isInternationalOrganization**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an International Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| Y | International Organization |
| N | Other than International Organization |

Notes: None**11W U.S. Government Entity**

ElementNo: 11W

Name: U.S. Government Entity

DEName: ISUSGOVERNMENTENTITY

Screen Name: None

XML Tag Name: isUSGovernmentEntity

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Government Entity or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types.'

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | U.S. Government Entity |
| N | Other than U.S. Government Entity |

Notes: None

11X Emerging Small Business---RESERVED (No longer provided by SAM)

11Y SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant

ElementNo: 11Y

Name: SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant

DEName: ISSBACERTIFIED8APROGRAMPARTICIPANT

Screen Name: SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant

XML Tag Name: isSBACertified8AProgramParticipant

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant |
| N | Other than SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant |

Notes:

None

11Z SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture**ElementNo:**

11Z

Name:

SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture

DEName:

ISSBACERTIFIED8AJOINTVENTURE

Screen Name:

SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture

XML Tag Name:

isSBACertified8AjointVenture

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture |
| N | Other than SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture |

Notes:

None

11AA DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**ElementNo:** 11AA**Name:** DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**DEName:** ISDOTCERTIFIEDDISADVANTAGEDBUSINESSENERPRISE**Screen Name:** DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**XML Tag Name:** isDOTCertifiedDisadvantagedBusinessEnterprise**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise |
| N | Other than DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise |

Notes: None

11AB Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business

ElementNo: 11AB

Name: Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business

DEName: ISSELFCEITIFIEDSMALLDISADVANTAGEDBUSINESS

Screen Name: Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business

XML Tag Name: isSelfCertifiedSmallDisadvantagedBusiness

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business |
| N | Other than Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business |

Notes: None

11AC SBA-Certified Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUB Zone) Firm

ElementNo: 11AC

Name: SBA-Certified Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm

DEName: ISSBACERTIFIEDHUBZONE

Screen Name: SBA-Certified HUBZone Firm

XML Tag Name: isSBACertifiedHUBZone

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm |
| N | Other than Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm |

Notes:

None

11AD Small Disadvantaged Business ----RESERVED (No longer provided by SAM)**11AE The AbilityOne Program****ElementNo:** 11AE**Name:** The AbilityOne Program**DEName:** ISSHELTEREDWORKSHOP**Screen Name:** The AbilityOne Program**XML Tag Name:** isShelteredWorkshop**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an AbilityOne Program or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------------------|
| Y | AbilityOne Program |
| N | Other than AbilityOne Program |

Notes:

None

11AF Historically Black College or University**ElementNo:** 11AF**Name:** Historically Black College or University**DEName:** ISHISTORICALLYBLACKCOLLEGEORUNIVERSITY**Screen Name:** Historically Black College or University (HBCU)**XML Tag Name:** isHistoricallyBlackCollegeOrUniversity**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Historically Black College or University or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records

with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'T'.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Historically Black College or University |
| N | Other than Historically Black College or University |

Notes: None

11AG 1862 Land Grant College

ElementNo: 11AG

Name: 1862 Land Grant College

DEName: IS1862LANDGRANTCOLLEGE

Screen Name: 1862 Land Grant College

XML Tag Name: is1862LandGrantCollege

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an 1862 Land Grant College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| Y | 1862 Land Grant College |
| N | Other than 1862 Land Grant College |

Notes: None

11AH 1890 Land Grant College

ElementNo: 11AH

Name: 1890 Land Grant College

DEName: IS1890LANDGRANTCOLLEGE

Screen Name: 1890 Land Grant College

XML Tag Name: is1890LandGrantCollege

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an 1890 Land Grant College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| Y | 1890 Land Grant College |
| N | Other than 1890 Land Grant College |

Notes:

None

11AI 1994 Land Grant College**ElementNo:** 11AI**Name:** 1994 Land Grant College**DEName:** IS1994LANDGRANTCOLLEGE**Screen Name:** 1994 Land Grant College**XML Tag Name:** is1994LandGrantCollege**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a 1994 Land Grant College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| Y | 1994 Land Grant College |
| N | Other than 1994 Land Grant College |

Notes:

None

11AJ Minority Institution**ElementNo:** 11AJ**Name:** Minority Institution**DEName:** ISMINORITYINSTITUTION**Screen Name:** Minority Institutions**XML Tag Name:** isMinorityInstitution**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Minority Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------------|
| Y | Minority Institution |
| N | Other than Minority Institution |

Notes:

None

11AK Private University or College**ElementNo:** 11AK**Name:** Private University or College**DEName:** ISPRIVATEUNIVERSITYORCOLLEGE**Screen Name:** Private University or College**XML Tag Name:** isPrivateUniversityOrCollege**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Private University or College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'O'.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | Private University or College |
| N | Not Private University or College |

Notes: None

11AL School of Forestry

ElementNo: 11AL

Name: School of Forestry

DEName: ISSCHOOLOFFORESTRY

Screen Name: School of Forestry

XML Tag Name: isSchoolOfForestry

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Private University or College School of Forestry or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------------------|
| Y | School of Forestry |
| N | Other than School of Forestry |

Notes: None

11AM State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning

ElementNo: 11AM

Name: State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning

DEName: ISSTATECONTROLLEDINSTITUTIONOFHIGHERLEARNING

Screen Name: State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning

XML Tag Name: isStateControlledInstitutionOfHigherLearning

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'H'.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning |
| N | Other than State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning |

Notes:

None

11AN Tribal College**ElementNo:** 11AN**Name:** Tribal College**DEName:** ISTRIBALCOLLEGE**Screen Name:** Tribal College**XML Tag Name:** isTribalCollege**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Tribal College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'U'.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| Y | Tribal College |
| N | Other than Tribal College |

Notes:

None

11AO Veterinary College**ElementNo:** 11AO**Name:** Veterinary College**DEName:** ISVETERINARYCOLLEGE**Screen Name:** Veterinary College**XML Tag Name:** isVeterinaryCollege**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Veterinary College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------------------|
| Y | Veterinary College |
| N | Other than Veterinary College |

Notes: None

11AP Educational Institution

ElementNo: 11AP

Name: Educational Institution

DEName: ISEducationalInstitution

Screen Name: Educational Institution

XML Tag Name: isEducationalInstitution

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Educational Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| Y | Educational Institution |
| N | Other than Educational Institution |

Notes: None

11AQ Alaskan Native Servicing Institution

ElementNo: 11AQ

Name: Alaskan Native Servicing Institution

DEName: ISALASKANNATIVESERVICINGINSTITUTION

Screen Name: Alaskan Native Servicing Institution

XML Tag Name: isAlaskanNativeServicingInstitution

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Alaskan Native Servicing Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Alaskan Native Servicing Institution |
| N | Other than Alaskan Native Servicing Institution |

Notes:

None

11AR Community Development Corporation**ElementNo:**

11AR

Name:

Community Development Corporation

DEName:

ISCOMMUNITYDEVELOPMENTCORPORATION

Screen Name:

Community Development Corporation

XML Tag Name:

isCommunityDevelopmentCorporation

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Community Development Corporation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Community Development Corporation |
| N | Other than Community Development Corporation |

Notes:

None

11AS Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution**ElementNo:** 11AS**Name:** Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution**DEName:** ISNATIVEHAWAIIANSERVICINGINSTITUTION**Screen Name:** Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution**XML Tag Name:** isNativeHawaiianServicingInstitution**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution |
| N | Other than Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution |

Notes:

None

11AT Domestic Shelter**ElementNo:** 11AT**Name:** Domestic Shelter**DEName:** ISDOMESTICSHELTER**Screen Name:** Domestic Shelter**XML Tag Name:** isDomesticShelter**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Domestic Shelter or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records

with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------|
| Y | Domestic Shelter |
| N | Other than Domestic Shelter |

Notes: None

11AU Manufacturer of Goods

ElementNo: 11AU

Name: Manufacturer of Goods

DEName: ISMANUFACTUREROFGOODS

Screen Name: Manufacturer of Goods

XML Tag Name: isManufacturerOfGoods

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Manufacturer of Goods or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|----------------------------------|
| Y | Manufacturer of Goods |
| N | Other than Manufacturer of Goods |

Notes:

None

11AV Hospital

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 11AV |
| Name: | Hospital |
| DEName: | ISHOSPITAL |
| Screen Name: | Hospital |
| XML Tag Name: | isHospital |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | Derived from SAM |
| Definition: | Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Hospital or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'. |
| Instruction: | SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. |
| Source: | SAM |
| Format: | Boolean |
| Length: | 1 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------|
| Y | Hospital |
| N | Other than Hospital |

Notes:

None

11AW Veterinary Hospital**ElementNo:** 11AW**Name:** Veterinary Hospital**DEName:** ISVETERINARYHOSPITAL**Screen Name:** Veterinary Hospital**XML Tag Name:** isVeterinaryHospital**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Veterinary Hospital or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| Y | Veterinary Hospital |
| N | Other than Veterinary Hospital |

Notes:

None

11AX Hispanic Servicing Institution**ElementNo:** 11AX**Name:** Hispanic Servicing Institution**DEName:** ISHISPANICSERVICINGINSTITUTION**Screen Name:** Hispanic Servicing Institution**XML Tag Name:** isHispanicServicingInstitution**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Hispanic Servicing Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'S'.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Hispanic Servicing Institution |
| N | Other than Hispanic Servicing Institution |

Notes:

None

11AY Foundation**ElementNo:** 11AY**Name:** Foundation**DEName:** ISFOUNDATION**Screen Name:** Foundation**XML Tag Name:** isFoundation**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Foundation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------|
| Y | Foundation |
| N | Other than Foundation |

Notes: None

11AZ Women-Owned Business

ElementNo: 11AZ

Name: Women-Owned Business

DEName: ISWOMENOWNED

Screen Name: Women-Owned Business

XML Tag Name: isWomenOwned

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Women-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------------|
| Y | Women-Owned Business |
| N | Other than Women-Owned Business |

Notes: None

11BA Minority-Owned Business

ElementNo: 11BA

Name: Minority-Owned Business

DEName: ISMINORITYOWNED

Screen Name: Minority-Owned Business

XML Tag Name: isMinorityOwned

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Minority-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| Y | Minority-Owned Business |
| N | Other than Minority-Owned Business |

Notes:

None

11BB Women-Owned Small Business**ElementNo:** 11BB**Name:** Women-Owned Small Business**DEName:** ISWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS**Screen Name:** Women-Owned Small Business**XML Tag Name:** isWomenOwnedSmallBusiness**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Women-Owned Small Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| Y | Women-Owned Small Business |
| N | Other than Women-Owned Small Business |

Notes:

None

11BD Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program

ElementNo:

11BD

Name:

Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program

DEName:

ISJOINTVENTUREWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS

Screen Name:

Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program

XML Tag Name:

isJointVentureWomenOwnedSmallBusiness

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program |
| N | Other than Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program |

Notes: None

11BE Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture

ElementNo: 11BE

Name: Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture

DEName: ISJOINTVENTUREECONOMICALLYDISADVANTAGEDWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS

Screen Name: Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture

XML Tag Name: isJointVentureEconomicallyDisadvantagedWomenOwnedSmallBusiness

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture |
| N | Other than Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture |

Notes:

None

11BF Veteran-Owned Business**ElementNo:**

11BF

Name:

Veteran-Owned Business

DEName:

ISVETERANOWNED

Screen Name:

Veteran-Owned Business

XML Tag Name:

isVeteranOwned

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Veteran-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length: 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | Veteran-Owned Business |
| N | Other than Veteran-Owned Business |

Notes: None**11BG Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business****ElementNo:** 11BG**Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business**DEName:** ISSERVICERELATEDDISABLEDVETERANOWNEDBUSINESS**Screen Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business**XML Tag Name:** isServiceRelatedDisabledVeteranOwnedBusiness**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | ServiceDisabled Veteran -Owned Business |
| N | Other than Service--DisabledVeteran-Owned Business |

Notes: None

11BH Contracts

ElementNo: 11BH

Name: Contracts

DEName: VENDORRELATIONSHIPWITHRECEIVESCONTRACTS

Screen Name: Contracts

XML Tag Name: isReceivesContracts

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Contract or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|----------------------|
| Y | Contracts |
| N | Other than Contracts |

Notes:

None

11BI Federal Assistance Awards**ElementNo:**

11BI

Name:

Federal Assistance Awards

DEName:

VENDORRELATIONSHIPWITHRECEIVESGRANTS

Screen Name:

Grants

XML Tag Name:

isReceivesGrants

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Federal Assistance Award or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| Y | Federal Assistance Awards |
| N | Other than Federal Assistance Awards |

Notes:

None

11BJ All Awards**ElementNo:** 11BJ**Name:** All Awards**DEName:** VENDORRELATIONSHIPWITHRECEIVESCONTRACTSANDGRANTS**Screen Name:** Both (Contracts and Grants)**XML Tag Name:** isReceivesAllAwards**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is able to receive All Awards or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Both (Contracts and Assistance) |
| N | Other than Both (Contracts and Assistance) |

Notes: None

11BK Airport Authority

ElementNo: 11BK

Name: Airport Authority

DEName: ISAIRPORTAUTHORITY

Screen Name: Airport Authority

XML Tag Name: isAirportAuthority

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Airport Authority or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------|
| Y | Airport Authority |
| N | Other than Airport Authority |

Notes:

None

11BL Council of Governments**ElementNo:** 11BL**Name:** Council of Governments**DEName:** ISCOUNCILOFGOVERNMENTS**Screen Name:** Council of Governments**XML Tag Name:** isCouncilOfGovernments**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Council of Governments or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | Council of Governments |
| N | Other than Council of Governments |

Notes:

None

11BM Housing Authorities Public/Tribal**ElementNo:** 11BM**Name:** Housing Authorities Public/Tribal**DEName:** ISHOUSINGAUTHORITIESPUBLICORTTRIBAL**Screen Name:** Housing Authorities Public/Tribal**XML Tag Name:** isHousingAuthoritiesPublicOrTribal**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Housing Authorities Public/Tribal or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'L'.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Housing Authorities Public/Tribal |
| N | Other than Housing Authorities Public/Tribal |

Notes: None

11BN Interstate Entity

ElementNo: 11BN

Name: Interstate Entity

DName: ISINTERSTATEENTITY

Screen Name: Interstate Entity

XML Tag Name: isInterstateEntity

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Interstate Entity or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------|
| Y | Interstate Entity |
| N | Other than Interstate Entity |

Notes: None

11BO Planning Commission

ElementNo: 11BO

Name: Planning Commission

DEName: ISPLANNINGCOMMISSION

Screen Name: Planning Commission

XML Tag Name: isPlanningCommission

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Planning Commission or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| Y | Planning Commission |
| N | Other than Planning Commission |

Notes:

None

11BP Port Authority**ElementNo:** 11BP**Name:** Port Authority**DEName:** ISPORTAUTHORITY**Screen Name:** Port Authority**XML Tag Name:** isPortAuthority**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Port Authority or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| Y | Port Authority |
| N | Other than Port Authority |

Notes:

None

11BQ Transit Authority**ElementNo:** 11BQ**Name:** Transit Authority**DEName:** ISTRANSITAUTHORITY**Screen Name:** Transit Authority**XML Tag Name:** isTransitAuthority**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Transit Authority or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|------------------------------|
| Y | Transit Authority |
| N | Other than Transit Authority |

Notes: None

11BR Subchapter S Corporation

ElementNo: 11BR

Name: Subchapter S Corporation

DEName: ISSUBCHAPTERSCORPORATION

Screen Name: Subchapter S Corporation

XML Tag Name: isSubchapterSCorporation

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Subchapter S Corporation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| Y | Subchapter S Corporation |
| N | Other than Subchapter S Corporation |

Notes: None

11BS Limited Liability Corporation

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 11BS |
| Name: | Limited Liability Corporation |
| DEName: | ISLIMITEDLIABILITYCORPORATION |
| Screen Name: | Limited Liability Corporation |
| XML Tag Name: | isLimitedLiabilityCorporation |
| XML Version: | Version 1.0 and later |
| Derivation: | Derived from SAM |
| Definition: | Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Limited Liability Corporation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'. |
| Instruction: | SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. |
| Source: | SAM |
| Format: | Boolean |
| Length: | 1 |
| Requirement State: | |

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Limited Liability Corporation |
| N | Other than Limited Liability Corporation |

Notes:

None

11BT Foreign Owned**ElementNo:**

11BT

Name:

Foreign Owned

DEName:

ISFOREIGNOWNEDANDLOCATED

Screen Name:

Foreign Owned

XML Tag Name:

isForeignOwned

XML Version:

Version 1.0 and later

Derivation:

Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Foreign Owned or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAAMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'W'.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Y | Foreign Owned |
| N | Other than Foreign Owned |

Notes: None

11BU American Indian Owned Business

ElementNo: 11BU

Name: American Indian Owned Business

DEName: ISAMERICANINDIANOWNED

Screen Name: American Indian Owned

XML Tag Name: isAmericanIndianOwned

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an American Indian Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | American Indian Owned Business |
| N | Other than American Indian Owned Business |

Notes:

None

11BV Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm**ElementNo:** 11BV**Name:** Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm**DEName:** ISALASKANNATIVEOWNEDCORPORATIONORFIRM**Screen Name:** Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm**XML Tag Name:** isAlaskanNativeCorporationOwnedFirm**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm |
| N | Other than Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm |

Notes:

None

11BW Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)**ElementNo:** 11BW**Name:** Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)**DEName:** ISINDIANTRIBE**Screen Name:** Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)**XML Tag Name:** isIndianTribe**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized) or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized) |
| N | Other than Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized) |

Notes: None

11BX Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm

ElementNo: 11BX

Name: Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm

DEName: ISNATIVEHAWAIIANOWNEDORGANIZATIONORFIRM

Screen Name: Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm

XML Tag Name: isNativeHawaiianOwnedOrganizationOrFirm

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm |
| N | Other than Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm |

Notes:

None

11BY Tribally Owned Firm**ElementNo:** 11BY**Name:** Tribally Owned Firm**DEName:** ISTRIBALLYOWNEDFIRM**Screen Name:** Tribally Owned Firm**XML Tag Name:** isTriballyOwnedFirm**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Tribally Owned Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'K'.

Source: SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| Y | Tribally Owned Firm |
| N | Other than Tribally Owned Firm |

Notes:

None

11BZ Asian-Pacific American Owned Business**ElementNo:** 11BZ**Name:** Asian-Pacific American Owned Business**DEName:** ISASIANPACIFICAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS**Screen Name:** Asian-Pacific American Owned**XML Tag Name:** isAsianPacificAmericanOwnedBusiness**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Asian-Pacific American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Asian-Pacific American Owned Business |
| N | Other than Asian-Pacific American Owned Business |

Notes:

None

11CA Black American Owned Business

ElementNo: 11CA
Name: Black American Owned Business
DEName: ISBLACKAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS
Screen Name: Black American Owned
XML Tag Name: isBlackAmericanOwnedBusiness
XML Version: Version 1.0 and later
Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Black American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Black American Owned Business |
| N | Other than Black American Owned Business |

Notes:

None

11CB Hispanic American Owned Business

ElementNo: 11CB

Name: Hispanic American Owned Business

DEName: ISHISPANICAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS

Screen Name: Hispanic American Owned

XML Tag Name: isHispanicAmericanOwnedBusiness

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Hispanic American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Hispanic American Owned Business |
| N | Other than Hispanic American Owned Business |

Notes:

None

11CC Native American Owned Business**ElementNo:** 11CC**Name:** Native American Owned Business**DEName:** ISNATIVEAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS**Screen Name:** Native American Owned**XML Tag Name:** isNativeAmericanOwnedBusiness**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Native American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Native American Owned Business |
| N | Other than Native American Owned Business |

Notes:

None

11CD Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American Owned Business**ElementNo:** 11CD**Name:** Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American Owned Business**DEName:** ISSUBCONTINENTASIANAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS**Screen Name:** Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American Owned**XML Tag Name:** isSubContinentAsianAmericanOwnedBusiness**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Subcontinent Asian (Asian- Indian) American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.**Source:** SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Subcontinent Asian (Asian- Indian) American Owned Business |
| N | Other than Subcontinent Asian (Asian- Indian) American Owned Business |

Notes: None

11CE Other Minority-Owned Business

ElementNo: 11CE

Name: Other Minority-Owned Business

DENName: ISOTHERMINORITYOWNED

Screen Name: Individual or concern, other than one of the preceding

XML Tag Name: isOtherMinorityOwned

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Other Minority-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | Other Minority-Owned Business |
| N | Not Other Minority-Owned Business |

Notes: None

11CF For Profit Organization

ElementNo: 11CF

Name: For Profit Organization

DEName: ISFORPROFITORGANIZATION

Screen Name: For Profit Organization

XML Tag Name: isForProfitOrganization

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a For Profit Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| Y | For Profit Organization |
| N | Not a profit Organization |

Notes:

None

11CG Nonprofit Organization**ElementNo:** 11CG**Name:** Nonprofit Organization**DEName:** ISNONPROFITORGANIZATION**Screen Name:** Non-profit Organization**XML Tag Name:** isNonprofitOrganization**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Nonprofit Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM**Format:** Boolean**Length:** 1**Requirement State:**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | Nonprofit Organization |
| N | Other than Nonprofit Organization |

Notes:

None

11CH Other Not For Profit Organization**ElementNo:** 11CH**Name:** Other Not For Profit Organization**DENName:** ISOTHERNOTFORPROFITORGANIZATION**Screen Name:** Other Not For Profit Organization**XML Tag Name:** isOtherNotForProfitOrganization**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Other Not For Profit Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Y | Other Not For Profit Organization |
| N | Other than one of the preceding |

Notes:

None

11CI Self-Certified Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Joint Venture

ElementNo:

11CI

Name: Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture

DEName: ISSELF CERTIFIED HUBZONE JOINT VENTURE

Screen Name: Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture

XML Tag Name: isSelfCertifiedHUBZoneJointVenture

XML Version: Version 1.0 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture |
| N | Other than Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture |

Notes:

None

11CJ SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ElementNo: | 11CJ |
| Name: | SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business |
| DEName: | ISSBACERTIFIEDWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS |
| Screen Name: | SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business |
| XML Tag Name: | isSBACertifiedWomenOwnedSmallBusiness |
| XML Version: | Version 1.2 and later |
| Derivation: | Derived from SAM |
| Definition: | Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'. |
| Instruction: | SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag 'genericString03'. |
| Source: | SAM |
| Format: | Boolean |
| Length: | 1 |
| Requirement State: | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business |
| N | Other than SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business |

Notes:

None

11CK SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business

ElementNo: 11CK**Name:** SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business**DENName:** ISSBACERTIFIEDECONDISADVWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS**Screen Name:** SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business**XML Tag Name:** isSBACertifiedEconDisadvWomenOwnedSmallBusiness**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

Definition:

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction:

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag 'genericString04'.

Source:

SAM

Format:

Boolean

Length:

1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business |
| N | Other than SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business |

Notes: None

11CL Small Business Joint Venture

ElementNo: 11CL

Name: Small Business Joint Venture

DEName: ISSMALLBUSINESSJOINTVENTURE

Screen Name: Small Business Joint Venture

XML Tag Name: isJointVentureSmallBusiness

XML Version: Version 1.2 and later

Derivation: Derived from SAM

Definition: Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Small Business Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

Instruction: SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag 'genericString05'.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|---|
| Y | Small Business Joint Venture |
| N | Other than Small Business Joint Venture |

Notes:

None

11CM Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture**ElementNo:** 11CM**Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture**DEName:** ISSERVICEDISABLEDVETOWNEDJOINTVENTURE**Screen Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture**XML Tag Name:** isJointVentureServiceDisabledVetOwnedBusiness**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later**Derivation:** Derived from SAM**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag 'genericString02'.

Source: SAM

Format: Boolean

Length: 1

Requirement State:

| Aggregate | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

| Non-Aggregate | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated | System Generated |

| Non-Aggregate Individual | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Block Grant | Formula Grant | Project Grant | Cooperative Agreement | Direct Loan | Guaranteed / Insured Loan | Insurance | Direct Payment | Other | Amendment |
| Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

Values:

| Code | Short Description |
|------|--|
| Y | Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture |
| N | Other than Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture |

Notes: None

J2 Use Case Summary

*** R - Required, O - Optional, NA - Not Applicable, P - Propagates, SG - System Generated, F - Future Use